

FORM PTO-1390 (REV 10-96)		U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE		ATTORNEY'S DOCKET NUMBER	
TRANSMITTAL LETTER TO THE UNITED STATES DESIGNATED/ELECTED OFFICE (DO/EO/US) CONCERNING A FILING UNDER 35 U.S.C. 371				171-583P	
INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION NO. PCT/JP96/00578		INTERNATIONAL FILING DATE 8 March 1996		U.S. APPLICATION NO. (If known, see 37 CFR 1.5) 08/913218 NEW	
				PRIORITY DATE CLAIMED 10 March 1995	
TITLE OF INVENTION TITANIUM CATALYST AND ORGANOTITANIUM REACTING REAGENT, PRODUCTION THEREOF, AND REACTION THEREBY					
APPLICANT(S) FOR DO/EO/US Fumie SATO					
Applicant herewith submits to the United States Designated/Elected Office (DO/EO/US) the following items and other information:					
1. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> This is a FIRST submission of items concerning a filing under 35 U.S.C. 371. 2. <input type="checkbox"/> This is a SECOND or SUBSEQUENT submission of items concerning a filing under 35 U.S.C. 371. 3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> This express request to begin national examination procedures (35 U.S.C. 371(f)) at any time rather than delay examination until the expiration of the applicable time limit set in 35 U.S.C. 371(b) and PCT Articles 22 and 39(1). 4. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A proper Demand for International Preliminary Examination was made by the 19th month from the earliest claimed priority date. 5. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A copy of the International Application as filed (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(2)) a. <input type="checkbox"/> is transmitted herewith (required only if not transmitted by the International Bureau). b. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> has been transmitted by the International Bureau. c. <input type="checkbox"/> is not required, as the application was filed in the United States Receiving Office (RO/US). 6. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A translation of the International Application into English (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(2)). 7. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Amendments to the claims of the International Application under PCT Article 19 (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(3)) a. <input type="checkbox"/> are transmitted herewith (required only if not transmitted by the International Bureau). b. <input type="checkbox"/> have been transmitted by the International Bureau. c. <input type="checkbox"/> have not been made; however, the time limit for making such amendments has NOT expired. d. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> have not been made and will not be made. 8. <input type="checkbox"/> A translation of the amendments to the claims under PCT Article 19 (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(3)). 9. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An oath or declaration of the inventor(s) (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(4)). 10. <input type="checkbox"/> A translation of the annexes to the International Preliminary Examination Report under PCT Article 36 (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(5)). Items 11. to 16. below concern document(s) or information included: 11. <input type="checkbox"/> An Information Disclosure Statement under 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. 12. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An assignment document for recording. A separate cover sheet in compliance with 37 CFR 3.28 and 3.31 is included. 13. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A FIRST preliminary amendment. <input type="checkbox"/> A SECOND or SUBSEQUENT preliminary amendment. 14. <input type="checkbox"/> A substitute specification. 15. <input type="checkbox"/> A change of power of attorney and/or address letter. 16. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other items or information: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Search Report (PCT/ISA/210) Zero (0) sheets of formal drawings					

17. ☒ The following fees are submitted:**BASIC NATIONAL FEE (37 CFR 1.492 (a) (1) - (5)):**

Search Report has been prepared by the EPO or JPO \$910.00

International preliminary examination fee paid to USPTO (37 CFR 1.482)
..... \$700.00No international preliminary examination fee paid to USPTO (37 CFR 1.482)
but international search fee paid to USPTO (37 CFR 1.445(a)(2)) \$770.00Neither international preliminary examination fee (37 CFR 1.482) nor
international search fee (37 CFR 1.445(a)(2)) paid to USPTO \$1040.00International preliminary examination fee paid to USPTO (37 CFR 1.482)
and all claims satisfied provisions of PCT Article 33(2)-(4) \$96.00**ENTER APPROPRIATE BASIC FEE AMOUNT =****CALCULATIONS** PTO USE ONLY

\$ 910.00

Surcharge of \$130.00 for furnishing the oath or declaration later than ☐ 20 ☐ 30
months from the earliest claimed priority date (37 CFR 1.492(e)).

\$

CLAIMS	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE
Total claims	29 - 20 =	9	X \$22.00
Independent claims	7 - 3 =	4	X \$80.00
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM(S) (if applicable) YES			+ \$260.00

\$ 198.00

\$ 320.00

\$ 260.00

TOTAL OF ABOVE CALCULATIONS =

\$ 1,688.00

Reduction of 1/2 for filing by small entity, if applicable. Verified Small Entity Statement
must also be filed (Note 37 CFR 1.9, 1.27, 1.28).

\$

SUBTOTAL =

\$ 1,688.00

Processing fee of \$130.00 for furnishing the English translation later than ☐ 20 ☐ 30
months from the earliest claimed priority date (37 CFR 1.492(f)).

\$

TOTAL NATIONAL FEE =

\$ 1,688.00

Fee for recording the enclosed assignment (37 CFR 1.21(h)). The assignment must be
accompanied by an appropriate cover sheet (37 CFR 3.28, 3.31). \$40.00 per property +

\$ 40.00

TOTAL FEES ENCLOSED =

\$ 1,728.00

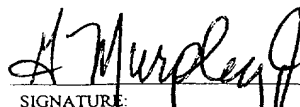
Amount to be:

refunded \$

charged \$

a. ☒ A check in the amount of \$ 1,728.00 to cover the above fees is enclosed.b. ☐ Please charge my Deposit Account No. _____ in the amount of \$ _____ to cover the above fees.
A duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.c. ☒ The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required, or credit any
overpayment to Deposit Account No. 02-2448. A duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.**NOTE:** Where an appropriate time limit under 37 CFR 1.494 or 1.495 has not been met, a petition to revive (37 CFR
1.137(a) or (b)) must be filed and granted to restore the application to pending status.

SEND ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO:

BIRCH, STEWART, KOLASCH & BIRCH, LLP
P.O. Box 747
Falls Church, VA 22040-0747
(703) 205-8000

SIGNATURE

MURPHY, JR., Gerald M.

NAME

28,977

REGISTRATION NUMBER

/djm 09/08/97

08/913218

0171-0583P

IN THE U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicants: SATO, Fumie

Serial No.: New

Group:

Filed: September 8, 1997

Examiner:

For: TITANIUM CATALYST AND ORGANOTITANIUM REACTING
REAGENT, PRODUCTION THEREOF, AND REACTION THEREBYPRELIMINARY AMENDMENTAssistant Commissioner for Patents
Box PATENT APPLICATION
Washington, D.C. 20231

September 8, 1997

Sir:

The following preliminary amendments and remarks are respectfully submitted in connection with the above-identified application.

IN THE CLAIMS:

Please amend the claims as follows:

CLAIM 14:

Line 1, delete "12 or 13,"

CLAIM 18:

Line 1, change "any of Claims 11 to 17" to --Claim 11--

CLAIM 19:

Line 1, change "any of Claims 11 to 18" to --Claim 11--

CLAIM 20:

Line 1, change "any of Claims 11 to 19" to --Claim 11--

CLAIM 21:

Lines 1 and 2, change "any of Claims 11, 12, 14, 17, 18, 19, and 20" to --Claim 11--

*** * * R E M A R K S * * ***

The above amendment to the claims merely corrects the improper multiple dependencies and places the application into better form prior to examination.

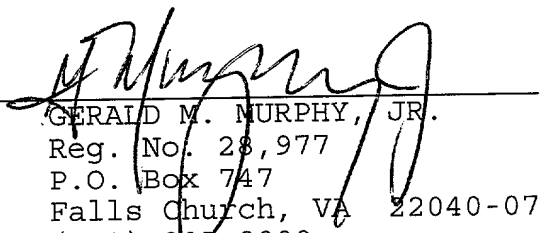
Favorable action on the above-identified application is respectfully requested.

Please charge any fees or credit any overpayment pursuant to 37 CFR 1.16 or 1.17 to Deposit Account No. 02-2448.

Respectfully submitted,

BIRCH, STEWART, KOLASCH & BIRCH, LLP

By


GERALD M. MURPHY, JR.
Reg. No. 28,977
P.O. Box 747
Falls Church, VA 22040-0747
(703) 205-8000

GMM/djm

08/913218

DESCRIPTION

TITANIUM CATALYST AND ORGANOTITANIUM-REACTING REAGENT,
PRODUCTION THEREOF, AND REACTION THEREBY

Technical Field

The present invention relates to a new titanium catalyst and organotitanium reacting reagent, a process for their production, and a useful reaction by them.

Background Art

Titanium compounds have been widely used for organic syntheses mostly in the form of Lewis acid catalyst or nucleophilic reagent in which the ligand is replaced by a nucleophilic reagent. The former is used for aldol reaction and Michael reaction (Mukaiyama et al., Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 16, 817 (1977)) or for asymmetric ene reaction (Mikami et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 112, 3949 (1990)), and the latter is used for reaction of an organotitanium to be obtained from a titanium compound and an organolithium or Grignard reagent (Reetz et al., "Organotitanium Reagents in Organic Synthesis", Springer (1986)) or for reaction between an ester compound and a complex obtained from a titanium compound and an alkyl Grignard reagent (Corey et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 116, 9345 (1994)).

The catalytic use of a titanium compound for the coupling reaction of less reactive molecules has been limited. (For example, the use of a low-valence titanium compound (obtained from a titanium compound and a reducing agent) for dimerization of a carbonyl compound ((McMurry et al., Acc. Chem. Res., 7, 281 (1974)) and the use for the reaction that employs a Ziegler type reacting reagent obtained by combination of a titanium compound with a typical

metal compound (Sato et al., Yuki Gosei Kagaku, 38, 234 (1980)).

In contrast with titanium, zirconium (which also belongs to Group IVa) is an extremely useful metal catalyst for organic syntheses. For example, it functions as a divalent catalyst typified by zirconocene (biscyclopentadienyl zirconium) for the reaction of the carbon-carbon unsaturated bond, which has a comparatively low reactivity. (Negishi et al., Yuki Gosei Kagaku, 47, 2 (1989)). A few reactions by titanocene (as a titanium compound) are known; but they are seldom superior to those by zirconocene. (E. Negishi, Comprehensive Organic Synthesis, vol. 5, 1163-1184 (1991); B. M. Trost, I. Fleming, L. A. Paquette, Eds., Pergamon Press). Moreover, zirconocene and titanocene are too expensive for industrial use.

Disclosure of the invention

It is an object of the present invention to provide a new titanium catalyst and organotitanium reacting reagent to be used for reaction between a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and a compound having an electrophilic functional group or an electrophilic reagent. It is another object of the present invention to provide a process for producing them. It is another object of the present invention to provide a process for addition reaction between a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and a compound having an electrophilic functional group or an electrophilic reacting reagent, or for intramolecular addition reaction of a compound having both a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and an electrophilic functional group in the same molecule, or for deallylating reaction to give a malonate ester derivative by deallylation of an allyl-substituted malonate ester, by the aid of said titanium catalyst or organotitanium reacting

reagent.

In order to achieve the above-mentioned object, the present inventors carried out a series of researches which led to the finding that when a compound (such as olefin
5 compound, acetylene compound, and allene compound) having a carbon-carbon aliphatic or alicyclic unsaturated bond is reacted with a compound having an electrophilic functional group (such as aldehyde group, ketone group, imino group, hydrazone group, aliphatic or alicyclic double or triple
10 bond, acyl group, ester group, and carbonate group) or with an electrophilic reagent in the presence of a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below and a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) below (in a molar amount about 1-10 times as much as said titanium compound),
15 the carbon-carbon aliphatic or alicyclic unsaturated bond (having a comparatively low reactivity) is activated, with the result that addition reaction between a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and a compound having an electrophilic functional groups or a nucleophilic compound is
20 catalyzed, and there is obtained an addition product of a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond with a compound having an electrophilic functional group or an electrophilic reagent. It was also found that in the case where the reaction is applied to a compound having both a
25 carbon-carbon aliphatic or alicyclic unsaturated bond and an electrophilic functional group in the same molecule, the intramolecular addition reaction advantageously proceeds. It was also found that the above-mentioned titanium catalyst permits the deallylation of an allyl-substituted malonate ester derivative represented by the formula (3) below,
30 thereby giving a malonate ester derivative represented by the formula (4) below in high yields without side reactions.

Incidentally, in J. Am. Chem. Soc., 116, 9345 (1994)

mentioned above, Corey et al. reported the reaction which employs a titanium compound and an alkyl Grignard reagent as the reaction reagent. This combination is similar to that in the present invention; however, they use the alkyl group originating from the Grignard reagent as the nucleophilic reagent in their reaction. By contrast, the present invention employs as a catalyst the reaction products formed from the titanium compound and the alkyl Grignard reagent, thereby performing reaction on unsaturated compounds and electrophilic reagents. In other words, the present invention differs essentially from Corey's reaction in that the alkyl group originating from Grignard reagent is not used for reaction. Thus the present invention will find use in a broad range of applications.

The present invention provides the following.

[i] A titanium catalyst for reaction between a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and a compound having an electrophilic functional group or an electrophilic reagent, said titanium catalyst being composed of a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below



(where X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 denote independently a halogen atom, C_{1-20} alkoxyl group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or $-\text{NR}_x\text{R}_y$ group (where R_x and R_y denote independently a C_{1-20} alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 may form a ring.) and a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) below in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound.



(where R^1 denotes a C_{2-10} alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β position and X^5 denotes a halogen atom.)

[ii] A process for producing a titanium catalyst for reaction between a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and a

compound having an electrophilic functional group or an electrophilic reagent, said process comprising reacting a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below



(where X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 denote independently a halogen atom, C_{1-20} alkoxyl group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or $-\text{NRxRy}$ group (where Rx and Ry denote independently a C_{1-20} alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 may form a ring.) with a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) below in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound.



(where R^1 denotes a C_{2-10} alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β position and X^5 denotes a halogen atom.)

[iii] An organotitanium reacting reagent which is composed of a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below



(where X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 denote independently a halogen atom, C_{1-20} alkoxyl group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or $-\text{NRxRy}$ group (where Rx and Ry denote independently a C_{1-20} alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 may form a ring.), a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) below in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound,



(where R^1 denotes a C_{2-10} alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β position and X^5 denotes a halogen atom.), and a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond.

[iv] A process for producing an organotitanium reacting reagent, said process comprising reacting together a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below



(where X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 denote independently a halogen atom,

C₁₋₂₀ alkoxyl group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or -NRxRy group (where Rx and Ry denote independently a C₁₋₂₀ alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X¹, X², X³, and X⁴ may form a ring.), a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2)
5 below in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound,



(where R¹ denotes a C₂₋₁₀ alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β position and X⁵ denotes a halogen atom.), and a
10 compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond.

[v] A process for addition reaction which comprises performing addition reaction on a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and a compound having an electrophilic functional group or an electrophilic reagent,
15 in the presence of a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below



(where X¹, X², X³, and X⁴ denote independently a halogen atom, C₁₋₂₀ alkoxyl group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or -NRxRy group (where Rx and Ry denote independently a C₁₋₂₀ alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X¹, X², X³, and X⁴ may form a ring.) and a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2)
20 below in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound,



(where R¹ denotes a C₂₋₁₀ alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β position and X⁵ denotes a halogen atom.)

[vi] A process for addition reaction as defined in [v] above wherein the compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and the compound having an electrophilic functional group are
30 replaced by a compound having both a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and an electrophilic functional group in the same molecule for intramolecular addition reaction.

[vii] A process for addition reaction which comprises adding a compound having an electrophilic functional group or an electrophilic reagent to an organotitanium reacting reagent which is obtained from a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below



(where X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 denote independently a halogen atom, C_{1-20} alkoxyl group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or $-\text{NRxRy}$ group (where Rx and Ry denote independently a C_{1-20} alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 may form a ring.), a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) below in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound,



(where R^1 denotes a C_{2-10} alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β position and X^5 denotes a halogen atom.), and a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond, thereby performing addition reaction on said compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond.

[viii] A process which comprises reacting a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below

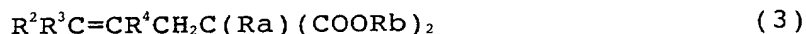


(where X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 denote independently a halogen atom, C_{1-20} alkoxyl group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or $-\text{NRxRy}$ group (where Rx and Ry denote independently a C_{1-20} alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 may form a ring.) with a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) below in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound,

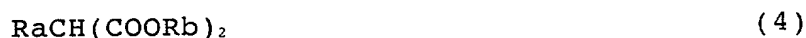


(where R^1 denotes a C_{2-10} alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β position and X^5 denotes a halogen atom.), thereby forming a titanium catalyst, and deallylating in the presence

of the titanium catalyst an allyl-substituted malonate ester derivative represented by the formula (3) below



(where R^2 , R^3 , and R^4 denote independently a hydrogen atom or C_{1-10} alkyl group, Ra denotes a C_{1-20} substituted or unsubstituted alkyl group, alkenyl group, or aralkyl group, and Rb denotes a C_{1-10} alkyl group or aralkyl group), thereby giving a malonate ester derivative represented by the formula (4) below

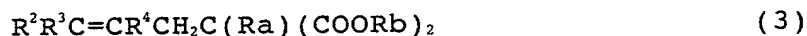


(where Ra and Rb are defined as above).

[ix] A process which comprises alkylating an allylmalonate ester represented by the formula (5) below



(where R^2 , R^3 , and R^4 denote independently a hydrogen atom or C_{1-10} alkyl group, and Rb denotes a C_{1-10} alkyl group or aralkyl group), thereby giving an allyl-substituted malonate ester derivative represented by the formula (3) below



(where R^2 , R^3 , R^4 , and Rb are defined as above, and Ra denotes a C_{1-20} substituted or unsubstituted alkyl group, alkenyl group, or aralkyl group), reacting this derivative with a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below



(where X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 denote independently a halogen atom, C_{1-20} alkoxyl group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or $-NRxRy$ group (where Rx and Ry denote independently a C_{1-20} alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 may form a ring.) and a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) below in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound,



(where R^1 denotes a C_{2-10} alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at

the β position and X^5 denotes a halogen atom.), thereby forming a titanium catalyst, and performing deallylating reaction in the presence of the titanium catalyst, thereby giving a malonate ester derivative represented by the formula (4) below



(where Ra and Rb are defined as above).

Best Mode for Carrying out the Invention

The first aspect of the present invention resides in a titanium catalyst for reaction between a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and a compound having an electrophilic functional group or an electrophilic reagent, said titanium catalyst being composed of a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below



(where X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 denote independently a halogen atom, C_{1-20} alkoxy group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or $-NRxRy$ group (where Rx and Ry denote independently a C_{1-20} alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 may form a ring.) and a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) below in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound.



(where R^1 denotes a C_{2-10} alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β position and X^5 denotes a halogen atom.)

The second aspect of the present invention resides in a process for producing a titanium catalyst by the reaction of a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) above with a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) above in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound.

In formula (1), X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 denote independently a halogen atom, C_{1-20} alkoxy group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy

group, or -NR_xR_y group (where R_x and R_y denote independently a C₁₋₂₀ alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X¹, X², X³, and X⁴ may form a ring.

The halogen atom includes, for example, fluorine atom, chlorine atom, bromine atom, and iodine atom. The C₁₋₂₀ alkoxy group, aralkyloxy group, or aryloxy group includes, for example, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, i-propoxy, butoxy, i-butoxy, sec-butoxy, t-butoxy, hexyloxy, heptyloxy, octyloxy, nonyloxy, menthyloxy, benzyloxy, phenethyloxy, phenoxy, naphthyloxy, biphenyloxy, and binaphthyloxy. R_x and R_y include, for example, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, hexyl, cyclohexyl, heptyl, octyl, nonyl, benzyl, phenethyl, and naphthylethyl. The ring-forming group includes, for example, ethylenedioxy, propylenedioxy, 1,2-dimethylethylenedioxy, tartrate diester dioxy, biphenyl-1,1'-dioxy, binaphthyl-1,1'-dioxo, and ethylene-1-amino-2-oxy, which form 5- to 7-membered rings by connection to a titanium atom through an oxygen or nitrogen atom. Preferred examples of the titanium compound represented by the formula (1) include tetraisopropoxytitanium, chlorotriisopropoxytitanium, and dichlorodipropoxytitanium.

If the titanium compound has an asymmetric ligand, it yields an optically active compound through the asymmetric reaction with a nucleophilic group as mentioned later. The asymmetric ligand includes, for example, α-phenethyloxy, α-phenethylamino, menthyloxy, tartrate diester dioxy, biphenyldioxy, binaphthyldioxy, and 2-phenyl-ethylene-1-amino-2-oxy.

In the formula (2), R¹ denotes a C₂₋₁₀ alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β-position and X⁵ denotes a halogen atom. The C₂₋₁₀ alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the

β -position includes, for example, ethyl, propyl, i-propyl, butyl, i-butyl, sec-butyl, pentyl, i-pentyl, hexyl, i-hexyl, heptyl, i-heptyl, octyl, i-octyl, nonyl, i-nonyl, decyl, and i-decyl. The halogen atom includes, for example, chlorine atom, bromine atom, and iodine atom. Preferred examples of the Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) include ethylmagnesium chloride, ethylmagnesium bromide, propylmagnesium chloride, propylmagnesium bromide, i-propylmagnesium chloride, and i-propylmagnesium bromide.

According to the second aspect of the present invention, the titanium catalyst is prepared simply by reacting in an inert solvent a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) with a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) in a molar amount of 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound. The inert solvent is not specifically restricted so long as it is not involved in the reaction. It includes, for example, saturated hydrocarbons (such as hexane and heptane), aromatic hydrocarbons (such as benzene and toluene), and ethers (such as diethyl ether, diisopropyl ether, t-butyl methyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, and dioxane). Preferred solvents include ethers, diethyl ether, diisopropyl ether, and t-butyl methyl ether. Reaction temperature should be -100 to 0°C, preferably -78 to -10°C. Reaction time should be 1 minute to 20 hours, preferably 10 minutes to 2 hours, depending on the reaction temperature. The equivalent amount of the Grignard reagent for the titanium compound should be 1-10, preferably 1.5-2.5, so that side reactions with the reaction substrate are avoided.

The above-mentioned titanium catalyst composed of a titanium compound and a Grignard reagent is used for reaction between a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and an electrophilic functional group. It is possible to add to the reaction system the titanium compound and Grignard reagent in the form

of their reaction product prepared beforehand or separately such that they react in the reaction system. The latter procedure is simpler. The reaction system to which the titanium compound and Grignard reagent are added need not to contain both a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and a compound having an electrophilic functional group or an electrophilic reagent. The reaction system will be satisfactory if it contains either of them, preferably the former.

The third aspect of the present invention resides in an organotitanium reacting reagent which is composed of a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) above, a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) above in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound, and a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond.

The fourth aspect of the present invention resides in a process for producing an organotitanium reacting reagent by mixing together a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) above, a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) above in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound, and a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond.

The carbon-carbon unsaturated bond means an aliphatic or alicyclic double bond or triple bond, and the compound having such an unsaturated bond includes olefin compounds, acetylene compounds, and allene compounds.

The compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond should be used in such an amount that the titanium catalyst (composed of the titanium compound and the Grignard reagent in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound) is 0.01-5 equivalent, preferably 0.5-1.2 equivalent, per equivalent of said compound.

The organotitanium reacting reagent permits the

compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond to be involved in the addition reaction with a compound having an electrophilic functional group or with an electrophilic reagent.

5 This organotitanium reacting reagent can be obtained from the above-mentioned titanium compound, Grignard reagent, and compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond by mixing and reaction in an inert solvent. The inert solvent is not specifically restricted so long as it is not involved
10 in the reaction. It includes, for example, saturated hydrocarbons (such as hexane and heptane), aromatic hydrocarbons (such as benzene and toluene), ethers (such as diethyl ether, diisopropyl ether, t-butyl methyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, and dioxane), and halogenated hydrocarbons
15 (such as dichloromethane and dichloroethane), and mixtures thereof. Of these examples, ether solvents are preferable. The reaction temperature should be in the range of -100°C to the reflux temperature of the solvent, preferably -78°C to 0°C . The reaction time should be 1 minute to 20 hours,
20 preferably 10 minutes to 4 hours, depending on the reaction temperature.

The above-mentioned titanium catalyst of the present invention activates the carbon-carbon unsaturated bond (aliphatic or alicyclic C-C double bond or C-C triple bond)
25 and catalyzes the reaction of various nucleophilic functional groups and electrophilic reagents.

Therefore, the fifth aspect of the present invention resides in a process for performing addition reaction between a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and a
30 compound having an electrophilic functional group or an electrophilic reagent in the presence of the titanium compound represented by the formula (1) above and the Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) above in a

molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound.
The sixth aspect of the present invention resides in a
process for performing intramolecular addition reaction on a
compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and an
electrophilic functional group in the same molecule (in place
of the compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and
the compound having an electrophilic functional group which
are used in the above-mentioned addition reaction). The
seventh aspect of the present invention resides in a process
for performing addition reaction on a compound having a
carbon-carbon unsaturated bond by adding to the
above-mentioned titanium reacting reagent a compound having
an electrophilic functional group or an electrophilic
reagent.

Examples of the electrophilic functional group include
aldehyde groups, ketone groups, imino groups, hydrazone
groups, double bonds, triple bonds, acyl groups, ester
groups, and carbonate groups. Examples of the compound
include aldehyde compounds, ketone compounds, imine
compounds, hydrazone compounds, olefin compounds, acetylene
compounds, acyl compounds, ester compounds, α, β -unsaturated
carbonyl compounds, and carbonate ester compounds. These
functional groups may be present within the above-mentioned
molecule having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond. Examples
of the electrophilic reagent include water, heavy water,
chlorine, bromine, iodine, N-bromosuccimide, oxygen, carbon
dioxide gas, and carbon monoxide.

Presumably, the reaction forms as an intermediate the
organotitanium reacting reagent from the titanium catalyst
and the carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and the intermediate
reacts with the electrophilic functional group or
electrophilic reagent. In this case the reaction is carried
out in an inert solvent. The inert solvent is not

specifically restricted so long as it is not involved in the reaction. It includes, for example, saturated hydrocarbons (such as hexane and heptane), aromatic hydrocarbons (such as benzene and toluene), ethers (such as diethyl ether, diisopropyl ether, t-butyl methyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, and dioxane), and halogenated hydrocarbons (such as dichloromethane and dichloroethane), and mixtures thereof. Ether solvents of the same type are desirable for the preparation of the titanium catalyst and the continuous operation. The reaction temperature should be in the range of -100°C to the reflux temperature of the solvent, preferably -78°C to 0°C . The reaction time should be 1 minute to 20 hours, preferably 10 minutes to 4 hours, depending on the reaction temperature. The amount of the electrophilic functional group compound should be 0.5-2 equivalents, preferably 0.7-1.3 equivalents, per equivalent of the carbon-carbon unsaturated bond compound, and the amount of the titanium catalyst should be 0.01-5 equivalents, preferably 0.5-1.2 equivalents, per equivalent of the carbon-carbon unsaturated bond compound. The reactants may be added in the following order.

- After catalyst preparation, the carbon-carbon unsaturated bond compound is added and then the electrophilic functional group compound or the electrophilic reagent is added.
- The catalyst is prepared in the presence of the carbon-carbon unsaturated bond compound and then the electrophilic functional group compound or the electrophilic reagent is added.
- The catalyst is added to a solution of the carbon-carbon unsaturated bond compound and the electrophilic functional group compound or the electrophilic reagent.
- Mixing together simultaneously all the reactants -- the titanium compound, the Grignard reagent, the carbon-carbon unsaturated bond compound, and the electrophilic functional

group compound or the electrophilic reagent.

It is possible to add the reactants after catalyst preparation or to prepare the catalyst in the presence of the reactants also in the case where the carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and the electrophilic functional group are present in the same molecule. After the reaction with the electrophilic functional group compound, it is possible to suspend the reaction by adding an electrophilic reagent such as water.

Typical reactions are shown below to explain the usefulness of the present invention. In the formulas below, Ra - Rk independently represent organic substituent groups such as hydrogen atom, substituted or unsubstituted linear or branched C₁₋₂₀, especially C₁₋₁₀, alkyl group, aralkyl group, alkenyl group, or alkynyl group, substituted or unsubstituted aromatic group, heterocyclic group, cycloalkane group, alkyl- or aromatic-substituted silyl group, alkyl- or aromatic-substituted tin group, and ester group.

The C₁₋₂₀ alkyl group includes methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, t-butyl, pentyl, octyl, decyl, dodecyl, octadecyl, and eicosanyl.

The C₇₋₁₇ aralkyl group includes benzyl, phenethyl, and α -methylbenzyl.

The C₂₋₂₀ alkenyl group include vinyl, allyl, crotyl, decenyl, dodecenyl, octadecenyl, and eicosenyl.

The C₂₋₂₀ alkynyl group includes ethynyl, hexynyl, decynyl, dodecynyl, octadecynyl, and eicosynyl.

The aromatic group includes phenyl, naphthyl, and anthranyl.

The heterocyclic group includes furyl, thiophenyl, and pyrazolyl.

The C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl group includes cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, and cyclodecyl.

The substituted silyl group includes trimethyl silyl,

triethyl silyl, tri-n-propylsilyl, tri-n-butylsilyl, t-butyl dimethylsilyl, and tri-n-decylsilyl.

The alkyl- or aromatic-substituted tin group include trimethyltin, triethyltin, tributyltin, triphenyltin, and tribenzyltin.

The ester group includes C_{2-11} ester groups such as methyl ester, ethyl ester, butyl ester, and decyl ester.

The above-mentioned C_{1-20} alkyl group, C_{7-17} aralkyl group, C_{2-20} alkenyl group, C_{2-20} alkynyl group, aromatic group, heterocyclic group, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl group, substituted silyl group, alkyl- or aromatic-substituted tin group, and ester group may have a substituent group such as halogen atom, C_{1-10} acyl group, C_{1-10} carbamate group, C_{1-10} ether group, C_{1-10} sulfonate ester group, C_{1-10} phosphate ester group, C_{7-17} aralkyl group, and C_{2-11} ester group.

Examples are given below.

The olefin compound includes (substituted) halogenated allyl and (substituted) allyl alcohol derivatives.

The (substituted) halogenated allyl includes C_{1-20} alkyl-substituted halogenated allyl, phenyl-substituted halogenated allyl, o-halogenophenyl-substituted halogenated allyl, m-halogenophenyl-substituted halogenated allyl, and p-halogenophenyl-substituted halogenated allyl.

The (substituted) allyl alcohol derivative includes C_{4-13} allyl alcohol alkyl ester, C_{4-13} allyl alcohol alkyl carbamate, C_{4-13} allyl alcohol alkyl ether, C_{4-13} allyl alcohol alkylsulfonate ester, allyl alcohol-o-hydroxyphenylsulfonate ester, allyl alcohol-m-hydroxyphenylsulfonate ester, allyl alcohol-p-hydroxyphenylsulfonate ester, and C_{4-13} allyl alcohol alkyl phosphate ester.

The above-mentioned allyl alcohol derivative may also have a substituent group such as C_{1-20} alkyl group, phenyl group, o-halogenophenyl group, m-halogenophenyl group, and

p-halogenophenyl group.

The acetylene compound includes (substituted) C_{2-20} compounds having a triple bond, (substituted) halogenated propargyl, (substituted) trialkyl (C_{3-12}) silylhalogenated propargyl, and (substituted) propargyl alcohol derivative.

The substituent group of the (substituted) C_{2-20} compound having a triple bond includes C_{1-20} alkyl group, phenyl group, o-halogenophenyl group, m-halogenophenyl group, p-halogenophenyl group, and trialkyl (C_{3-12}) silyl group.

The (substituted) halogenated propargyl includes C_{1-20} alkyl-substituted halogenated propargyl, phenyl-substituted halogenated propargyl, o-halogenophenyl-substituted halogenated propargyl, m-halogenophenyl-substituted halogenated propargyl, p-halogenophenyl-substituted halogenated propargyl.

The (substituted) trialkyl (C_{3-12}) silylhalogenated propargyl includes trimethylsilyl halogenated propargyl, triethylsilyl halogenated propargyl, tri-n-propylsilyl halogenated propargyl, tri-n-butylsilyl halogenated propargyl, t-butyldimethylsilyl halogenated propargyl, and tri-n-decylsilyl halogenated propargyl.

The (substituted) propargyl alcohol derivative includes C_{4-13} propargyl alcohol alkyl ester, C_{4-13} propargyl alcohol alkyl carbamate, C_{4-13} propargyl alcohol alkyl ether, C_{4-13} propargyl alcohol alkylsulfonate ester, propargyl alcohol-o-hydroxyphenylsulfonate ester, propargyl alcohol-m-hydroxyphenylsulfonate ester, propargyl alcohol-p-hydroxyphenylsulfonate ester, and C_{4-13} propargyl alcohol alkyl phosphate ester.

The above-mentioned (C_{3-12}) silylhalogenated propargyl and propargyl alcohol derivative may be substituted further by any of C_{1-20} alkyl group, phenyl group, o-halogenophenyl group, m-halogenophenyl group, p-halogenophenyl group, and trialkyl

(C₃₋₁₂) silyl group.

The allene compound includes (substituted) halogenated allenyl and (substituted) allenyl alcohol derivatives.

The (substituted) halogenated allenyl includes C₁₋₂₀

alkyl-substituted halogenated allenyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-substituted halogenated allenyl, phenyl-substituted halogenated allenyl, o-halogenophenyl-substituted halogenated allenyl, m-halogenophenyl-substituted halogenated allenyl, and p-halogenophenyl-substituted halogenated allenyl.

The (substituted) allenyl alcohol derivative includes C₄₋₁₃

allenyl alcohol alkyl ester, C₄₋₁₃ allenyl alcohol alkyl carbamate, C₄₋₁₃ allenyl alcohol alkyl ether, C₄₋₁₃ allenyl alcohol alkylsulfonate ester, allenyl alcohol-o-hydroxyphenylsulfonate ester, allenyl alcohol-m-hydroxyphenylsulfonate ester, allenyl alcohol-p-hydroxyphenylsulfonate ester, and C₄₋₁₃ allenyl alcohol alkyl phosphate ester.

The above-mentioned allenyl alcohol derivative may be substituted further by any of C₁₋₂₀ alkyl group, phenyl group, o-halogenophenyl group, m-halogenophenyl group, and p-halogenophenyl group.

The above-mentioned halogen includes fluorine, chlorine, bromine, and iodine.

The aldehyde compound includes C₁₋₁₀ alkyl aldehyde, C₄₋₁₄ cycloalkyl aldehyde, C₂₋₁₄ cycloalkyl aldehyde, benzaldehyde, o-halogenobenzaldehyde, m-halogenobenzaldehyde, p-halogenobenzaldehyde, C₁₋₁₀ alkyl ester-substituted phenylaldehyde, o-halogenosuccinic aldehyde, m-halogenosuccinic aldehyde, p-halogenosuccinic aldehyde, p-halogenobenzaldehyde, furylaldehyde, and thiophenealdehyde.

The ketone compound includes C₃₋₂₀ alkylketone, C₄₋₃₀ alkyl ester-substituted alkylketone, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylketone, acetophenone, tetralone, decalone, furylketone, and thiophenoketone.

The imine compound includes reaction products of the above-mentioned aldehyde compound and any of C₁₋₁₀ alkylamine, aniline, and benzylamine.

The hydrazone compound includes reaction products of the above-mentioned ketone compound and C₁₋₁₀ alkylhydrazine.

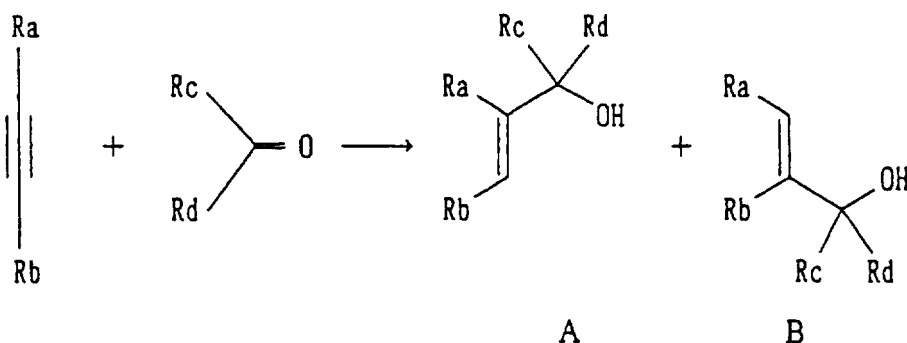
The olefin compound includes (substituted) allyl alcohol derivatives.

The (substituted) allyl alcohol derivative includes C₄₋₁₃ allyl alcohol alkyl ester and C₄₋₁₃ allyl alcohol alkyl carbamate.

The above-mentioned allyl alcohol derivative may be substituted further by any of C₁₋₂₀ alkyl group, phenyl group, o-halogenophenyl group, m-halogenophenyl group, and p-halogenophenyl group.

I. Reaction between an acetylene compound and a compound containing an electrophilic functional group:

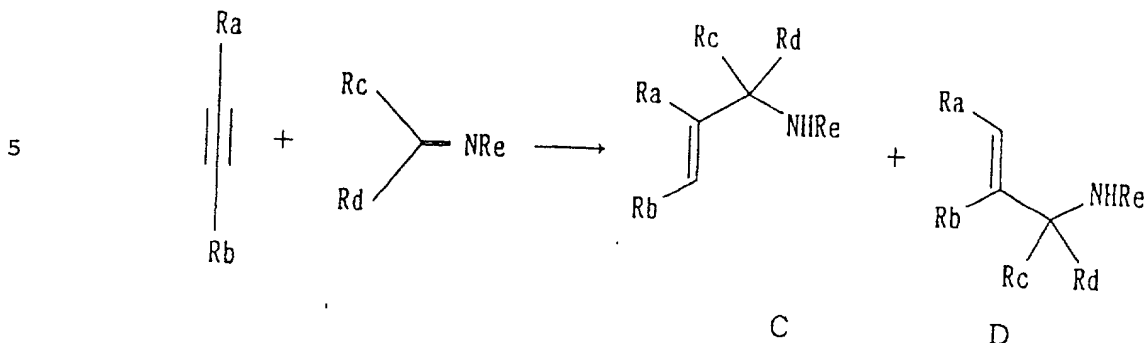
(1) Reaction between an acetylene compound and an aldehyde or ketone:



(where Ra, Rb, Rc, and Rd each denote an organic substituent group.)

The reaction product is allyl alcohol (A) and/or (B) as an adduct. The double bond is situated in two different positions depending on the substituent group. The double bond takes on the cis-form for Ra and Rb.

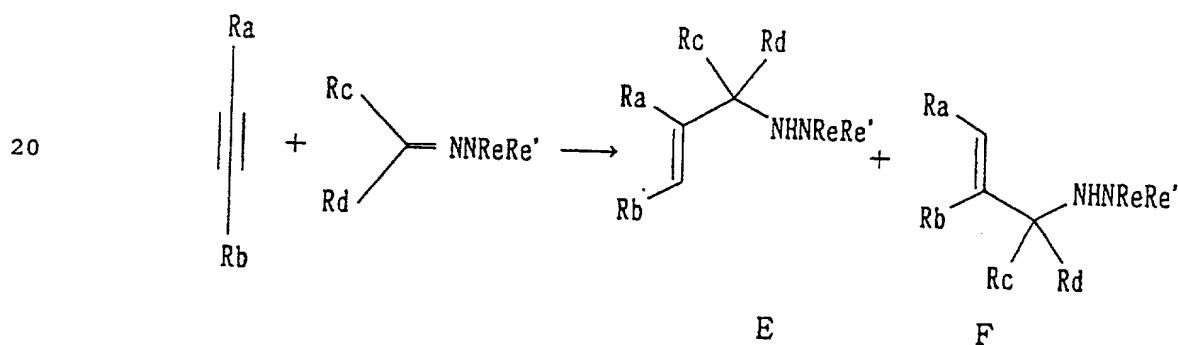
(2) Reaction between an acetylene compound and an imine:



10 (where Ra, Rb, Rc, Rd, and Re each denote an organic substituent group; and Re may be metal such as lithium and magnesium.)

The reaction product is allylamine (C) and/or (D) as an adduct.

15 (3) Reaction between an acetylene compound and a hydrazone compound:



25 (where Ra, Rb, Rc, Rd, Re, and Re' each denote an organic substituent group.)

The reaction product is hydrazine (E) and/or (F) as an adduct.

30 (4) Reaction between an acetylene compound and an allyl compound:

Chemical reaction scheme (G) showing the addition of a substituted alkene to a substituted alkene to form two products, G and H.

Reactants:

- A substituted alkene with substituents Ra, Rb, Rh, Ri, Rj, and Xa.
- A substituted alkene with substituents Rf, Rg, and Ri.

Reaction arrow:

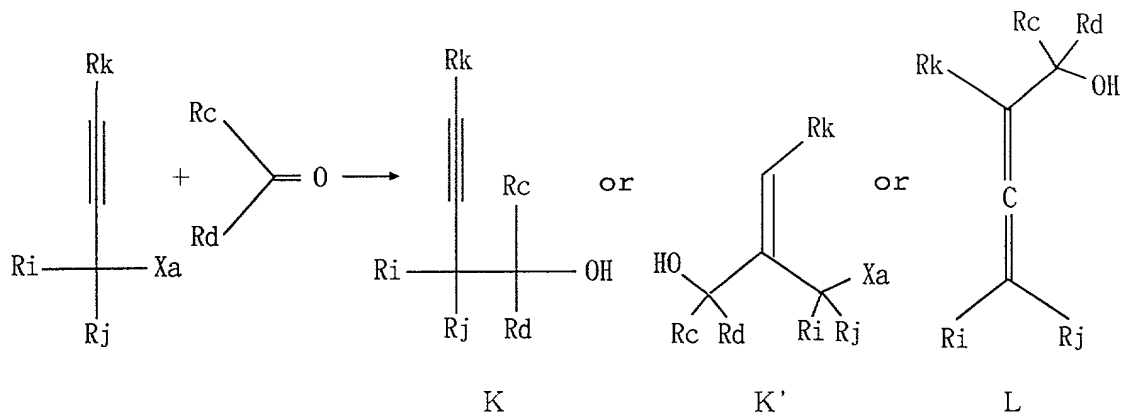
Products:

- Product G: A substituted alkene with substituents Ra, Rb, Rh, Ri, Rj, and Rf.
- Product H: A substituted alkene with substituents Ra, Rb, Rh, Ri, Rj, and Rf.

The reaction product is diene (G) and/or (H) as an adduct with Xa eliminated.

The reaction product is allene (I) and/or (J) as an adduct with Xa eliminated.

30 (6) Reaction between a propargyl compound and an aldehyde
or ketone:

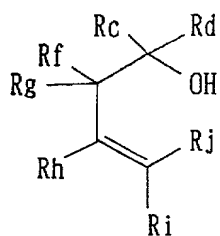
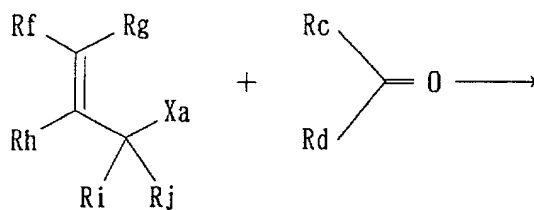


(where Rk, Ri, Rj, Rc, and Rd each denote an organic substituent group; and Xa denotes a halogen atom or a substituent hydroxyl group.)

In the case where Rk is a hydrogen atom at the terminal of the acetylene compound, the reaction product is acetylene (K). In the case where Rk is an organic substituent group other than hydrogen atom, or in the case where both Rc and Rd are hydrogen atoms, the reaction product is allene (L) with Xa eliminated. In the case where either of Rc and Rd is not a hydrogen atom, the reaction product is acetylene (K). In the case where Xa is a hydroxyl group which is protected by a protective group (and hence has a weak tendency to elimination), the main reaction product is (K') and the by-product is (L).

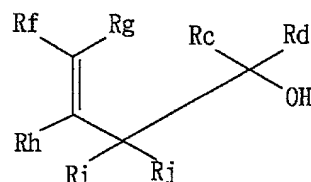
II. Reaction between an olefin compound and a compound having an electrophilic functional group:

(1) Reaction between an allyl compound and an aldehyde or ketone:



M

or

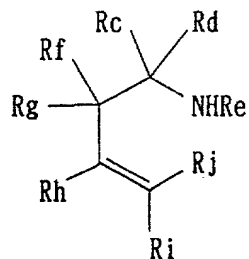
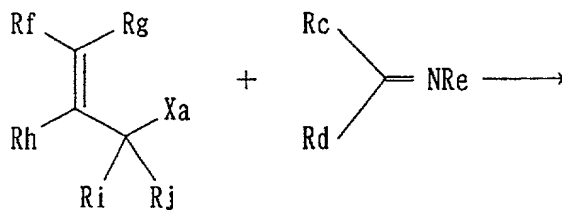


N

(where Rf, Rg, Rh, Ri, Rj, Rc, and Rd each denote an organic substituent group; and Xa denotes a halogen atom or a substituent hydroxyl group to be eliminated.)

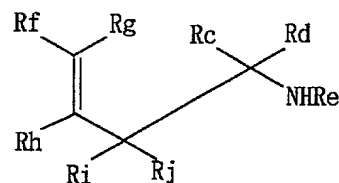
The reaction product is alcohol (M) and/or (N) as an adduct with Xa eliminated.

(2) Reaction between an allyl compound and an imine compound:



O

or



P

(where Rf, Rg, Rh, Ri, Rj, Rc, Rd, and Re each denote an

organic substituent group; and Xa denotes a halogen atom or a substituent hydroxyl group to be eliminated.)

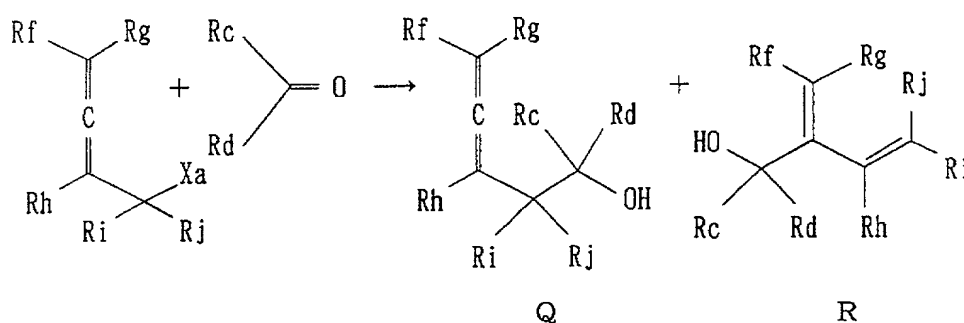
The reaction product is amine (O) and/or (P) as an adduct with Xa eliminated.

5

III. Reaction between an allene compound and a compound having an electrophilic functional group:

(1) Reaction between an allene compound and an aldehyde or ketone:

10



15

(where Rf, Rg, Rh, Ri, Rj, Rc, and Rd each denote an organic substituent group; and Xa denotes a halogen atom or a substituent hydroxyl group to be eliminated.)

20

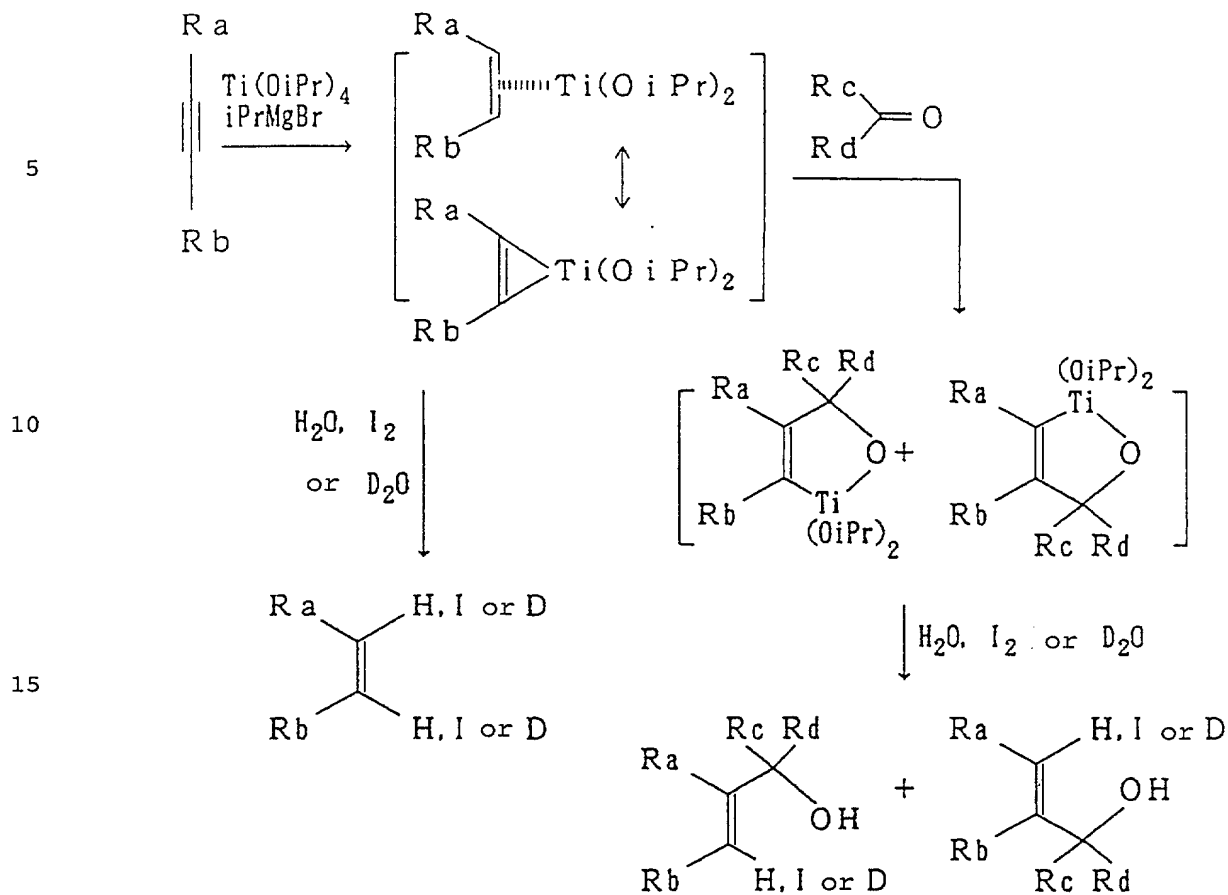
The reaction product is allene (Q) and/or diene (R) as an adduct with Xa eliminated.

25

The above-mentioned reactions are followed by post-treatment which usually consists of adding water (as an electrophilic reagent) for replacement of the titanium group moiety by a hydrogen atom. If heavy water (D₂O) is added in place of water, there is obtained a compound having deuterium (D) in the molecule. If iodine is added, there is obtained a compound having iodine in the molecule. If water or heavy water (as an electrophilic reagent) is added in place of a compound having an electrophilic functional group, there is obtained a compound having a hydrogen atom or deuterium atom in the molecule through cyclization of the unsaturated bond. For example, an acetylene compound undergoes the following

30

reactions.



IV. Reaction of a compound having in the molecule both an unsaturated bond and an electrophilic functional group:

If in the above-mentioned reaction the titanium catalyst is acted on a compound having in the same molecule both an unsaturated bond and an electrophilic functional group, an intramolecular reaction takes place.

The compound having both an unsaturated bond and an electrophilic functional group may be one which has N, O, and S atoms in the carbon chain and also has a (substituted) C₁₋₅ alkylene group, (substituted) phenylene group, or heterocyclic group having an unsaturated bond at one end and an electrophilic functional group at the other end.

The above-mentioned alkylene group, phenylene group,

and heterocyclic group may have a substituent group such as C_{1-10} alkyl group, phenyl group, hydroxyl group, hydroxyl group for protection of substituted silyl group, C_{8-15} aralkyloxyalkyl group, and C_{3-17} ester group-substituted alkyl group. The heterocyclic group includes pyrrole and indole.

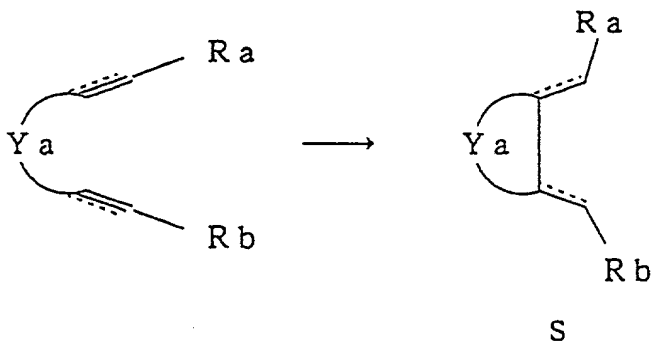
The unsaturated bond includes C_{2-20} alkenyl group and C_{2-20} alkynyl group.

The above-mentioned C_{2-20} alkenyl group and C_{2-20} alkynyl group may have a substituent group such as C_{1-20} alkyl group, phenyl group, substituted silyl group, and alkyl or aromatic substituted tin group.

The functional group in the molecule includes double bond, triple bond, aldehyde group, ketone group, imino group, hydrazone group, C_{1-10} carbamate group, C_{1-10} acyl group, and C_{2-11} ester group.

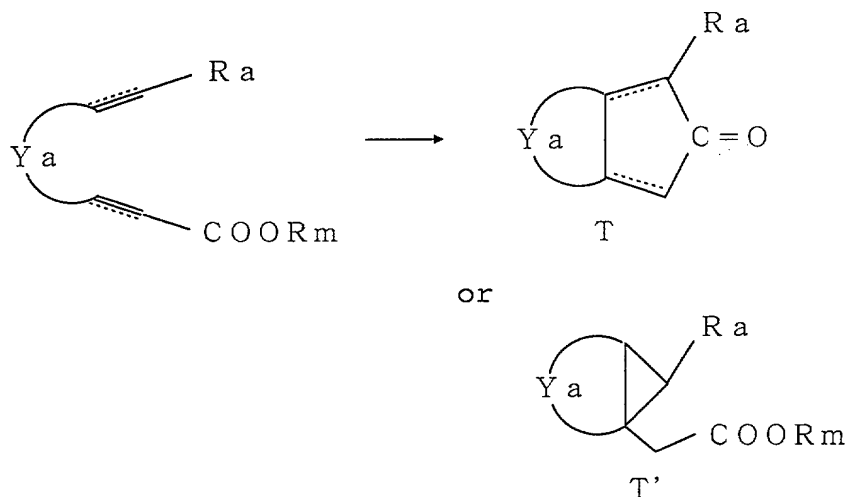
Typical reaction types are given below.

(1) In the case of a compound having two non-conjugated double bonds:



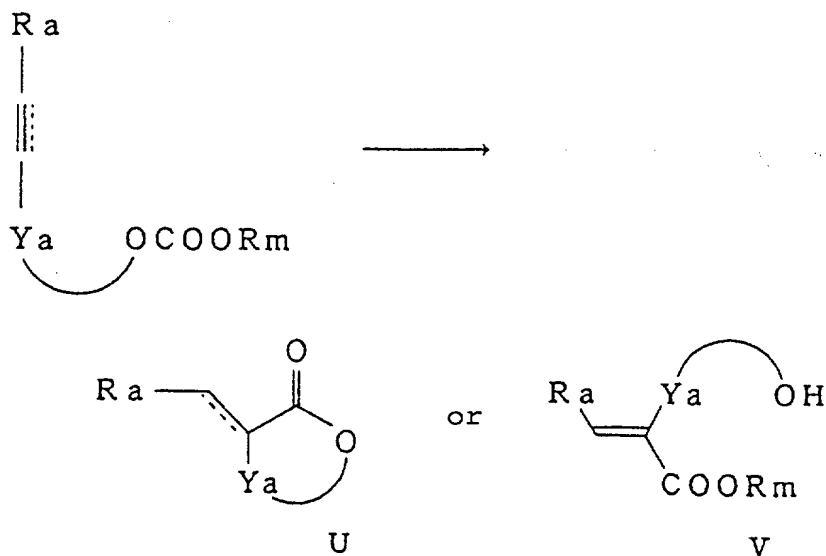
(where Ya denotes a substituted or unsubstituted alkylene group having 1-7 carbon atoms in the chain which may contain in the chain oxygen atoms, sulfur atoms, amino groups, phenylene groups, or heterocyclic groups; \equiv denotes a double bond or triple bond and --- denotes a carbon-carbon single bond or double bond; and Ra and Rb are defined as above.)

The reaction gives rise to the cyclic compound (S) as the result of cyclization between the unsaturated bonds in the molecule. In the case where Rb is an ester group, there is obtained a cyclic ketone (T) or a cyclopropane (T') in which cyclization has proceeded further.



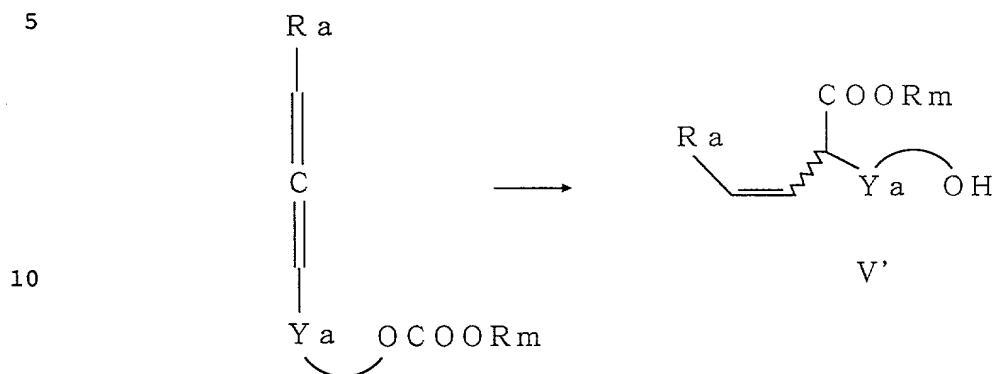
(where Ra, Ya, \equiv , and \sim are defined as above; and Rm denotes a C₁₋₁₀ alkyl group, aralkyl group, alkenyl group, or allyl group.)

(2) In the case of a compound having an unsaturated bond and a carbonate group:



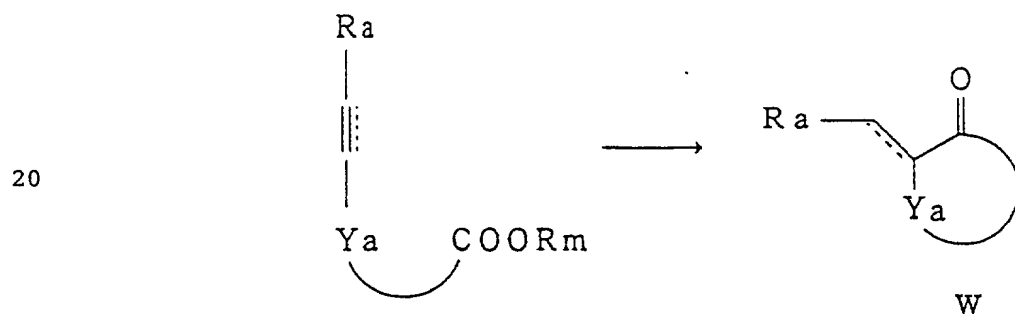
(where Ya, \equiv , \sim , Ra, and Rm are defined as above.)

The reaction gives rise to a lactone compound (U) through cyclization in the molecule or an α, β -unsaturated ester (V). If the unsaturated bond is allene, the reaction product is a β, γ -unsaturated ester (V').



(where Ra, Rm, and Ya are defined as above.)

(3) In the case of a compound having both an unsaturated bond and an ester group:



or



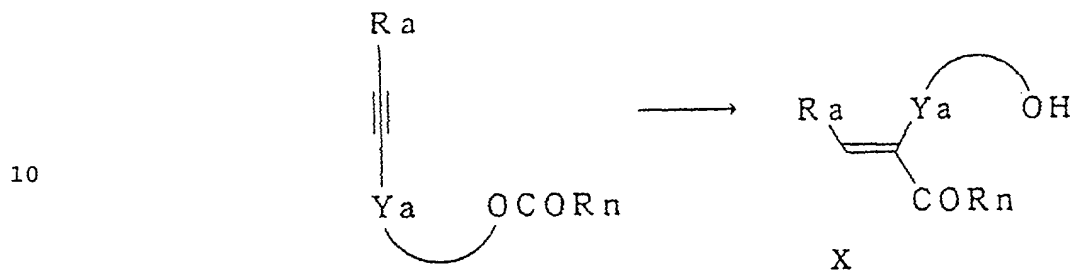
(where Ya, \equiv , \equiv , Ra, and Rm are defined as above.)

The reaction gives rise to a cyclic ketone compound (W) through cyclization in the molecule or a compound (W')

through further cyclopropanization.

(4) In the case of a compound having both an unsaturated bond and an acyl group:

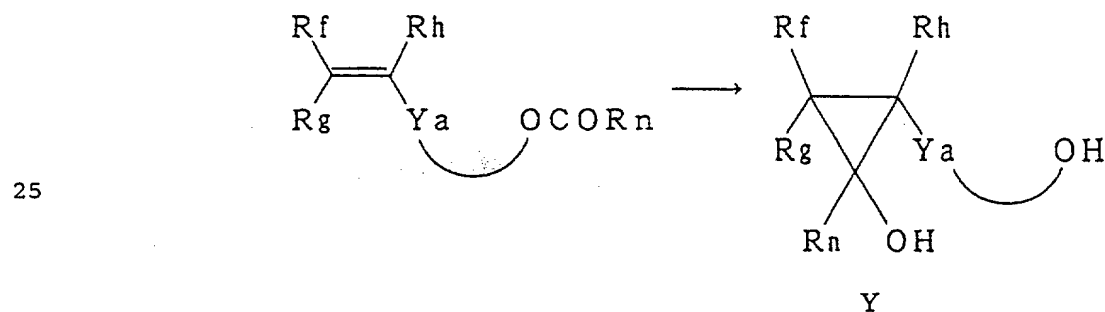
(a) In the case of a compound having both a triple bond and an acyl group:



(where Ya is defined as above; Rn denotes a C₁₋₁₀ alkyl group, alkenyl group, or substituted or unsubstituted phenyl group; and Ra is defined as above.)

The reaction gives rise to an α, β -unsaturated ketone (X).

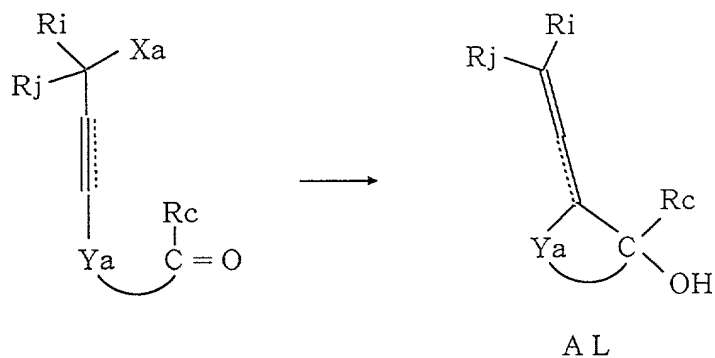
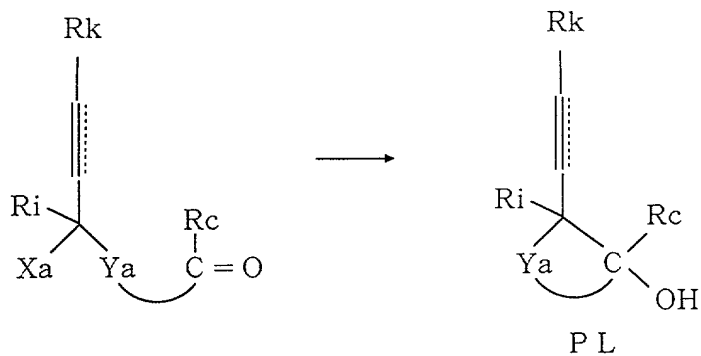
(b) In the case of a compound having both a double bond and an acyl group:



(where Rf, Rg, Rh, Ya, and Rn are defined as above.)

The reaction gives rise to a cyclopropane compound (Y).

(5) In the case of a compound having both a propargyl group or allyl group and an aldehyde group or ketone group:



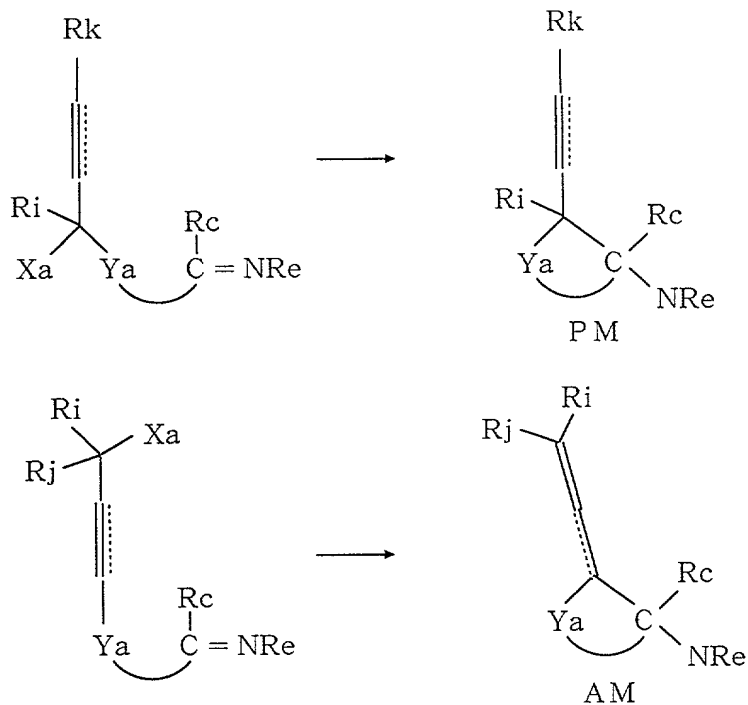
(where Rc, Ri, Rj, Rk, Xa, and Ya are defined as above.)

The reaction gives rise to an internally cyclized alcohol (PL) or (AL).

(6) In the case of a compound having both a propargyl group or allyl group and an imino group:

25

30

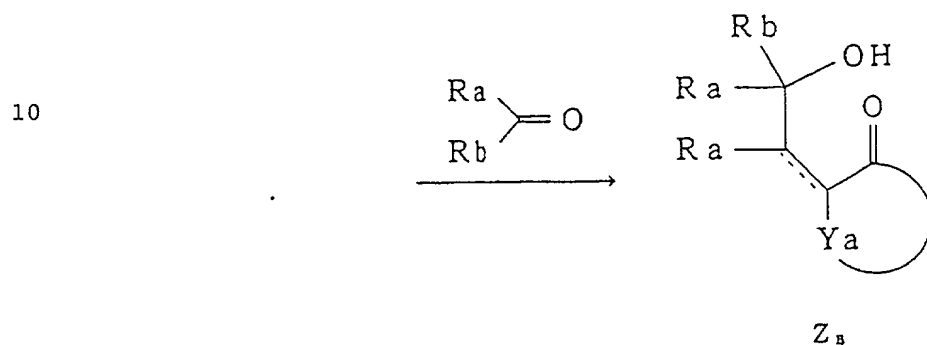
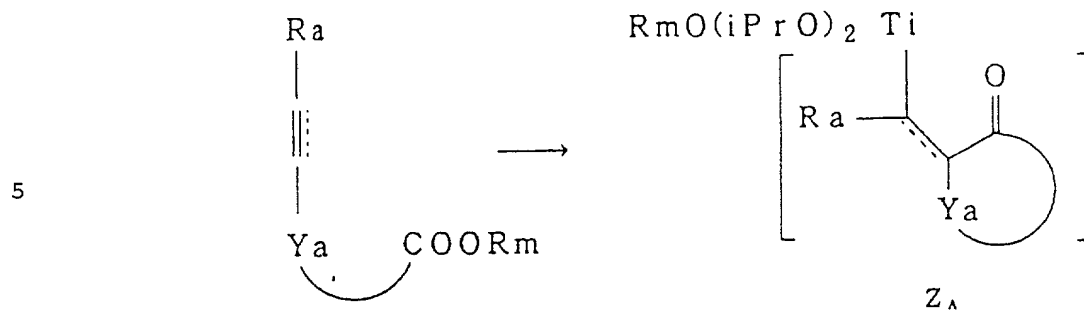


(where Rc, Re, Ri, Rj, Rk, Xa, and Ya are defined as above.)

The reaction gives rise to an internally cyclized amine (PM) or (AM).

V. Stepwise reaction

The above-mentioned reaction by the titanium catalyst between a compound having an unsaturated bond and a compound having an electrophilic functional group or between an unsaturated bond and a compound having an electrophilic functional group may be followed by the adding of a compound having an electrophilic functional group in place of an electrophilic reagent (such as water). In this case there is obtained a compound resulting from the additional reaction of the compound having an electrophilic functional group on the titanium moiety. In other words, it is possible to carry out stepwise reactions. For example, in the case of IV-3, the additional reaction of aldehyde or ketone gives rise to a stepwise reaction product (Z_B) through an organic titanium intermediate (Z_A) as shown below.

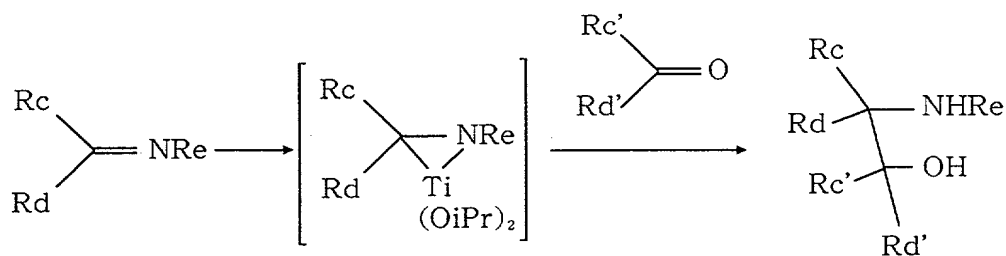


15 (where --- , --- , Ra , Rb , Ya , and Rm are defined as above.)

VI. Other reactions

(1) Reaction between an imine compound and a compound having an electrophilic functional group:

The following formula represents the reaction in the case where the compound having an electrophilic functional group is aldehyde or ketone.

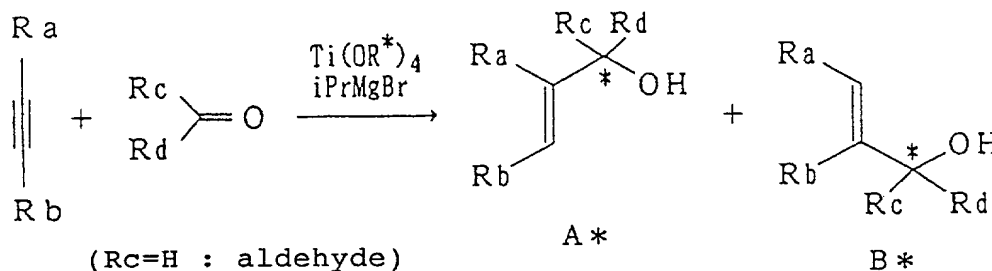


30 (where Rc , Rd , Rc' , Rd' , and Re each denote an organic substituent group; and Re may be a metal such as lithium and magnesium.)

This reaction gives rise to amino alcohol as an adduct through an adduct with the titanium catalyst.

Furthermore, if the titanium compound is one which has an asymmetric ligand as mentioned above, the reaction with the electrophilic functional group is the asymmetric reaction which gives rise to an optically active compound.

As a typical example, the reaction between an acetylene compound and an aldehyde or ketone that employs a catalyst of titanium compound having an asymmetric ligand gives rises to optically active allyl alcohols (A*) and (B*).



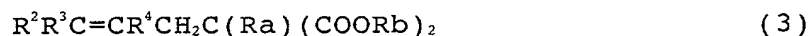
(where the asterisk (*) signifies the optical activity; Ra, Rb, Rc, and Rd are defined as above.)

In addition to the above-mentioned various reaction types, there are further another intramolecular and intermolecular reaction types depending on the combination of the unsaturated compound and the electrophilic functional group. Therefore, the present invention is of great use.

According to the present invention, the titanium catalyst and the organotitanium reacting reagent activate the carbon-carbon unsaturated bond whose activity is comparatively low, thereby catalyzing the reaction with the electrophilic functional group. They are inexpensive and industrially advantageous. The titanium catalyst and the organotitanium reacting reagent bring about the reaction between the carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and the electrophilic functional group, so that they give rise to a

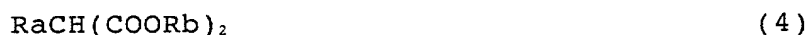
variety of addition reaction products from a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and a compound having an electrophilic functional group in an industrially advantageous manner or they give rise to a variety of intramolecular addition reaction products of compounds having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and an electrophilic functional group in the same molecule.

Moreover, the titanium catalyst of the present invention eliminates the allyl group from the allyl-substituted malonate ester derivative represented by the formula (3) below.



(where R^2 , R^3 , and R^4 independently denote a hydrogen atom or a C_{1-10} alkyl group; Ra denotes a C_{1-20} substituted or unsubstituted alkyl group, alkenyl group, or aralkyl group; and Rb denotes a C_{1-10} alkyl group or aralkyl group.)

This reaction can be used to produce in high yields the malonate ester derivative represented by the formula (4) below because the allyl group ($R^2R^3C=CR^4CH_2-$) functions as a protective group for the acid hydrogen atom of the malonate ester, thereby suppressing the side reactions.



(where Ra denotes a C_{1-20} substituted or unsubstituted alkyl group, alkenyl group, and aralkyl group; and Rb denotes a C_{1-10} alkyl group or aralkyl group.)

Therefore, the eighth aspect of the present invention resides in a process for deallylating an allyl-substituted malonate ester represented by the formula (3) above in the presence of a titanium catalyst obtained from reaction between a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) above and a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) above (in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound), thereby giving a malonate ester derivative

represented by the formula (4) above.

In this case, the allyl-substituted malonate ester represented by the formula (3) above can be obtained by monoallylating commercial malonate ester to give

allylmalonate ester represented by the formula (5) below



(where R^2 , R^3 , and R^4 denote independently a hydrogen atom or a C_{1-10} alkyl group; and Rb denotes a C_{1-10} alkyl group or aralkyl group.)

and further alkylating the ester.

In the above-mentioned formulas (3), (4), and (5), R^2 , R^3 , and R^4 denote independently a hydrogen atom or a C_{1-10} alkyl group. It is desirable that all of them are hydrogen atoms. Examples of the alkyl group include methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, sec-butyl, t-butyl, hexyl, cyclohexyl, heptyl, octyl, nonyl, and decyl.

Ra denotes a C_{1-20} substituted or unsubstituted alkyl group, alkenyl group, or aralkyl group. It includes, for example, methyl ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, sec-butyl, t-butyl, hexyl, cyclohexyl, heptyl, octyl, nonyl, benzyl, phenethyl, and naphthyl. They may have a double bond or a substituent group, such as halogen atom, ketone, ester, and ether. Rb denotes a C_{1-10} alkyl group or aralkyl group. It includes, for example, methyl ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, sec-butyl, t-butyl, hexyl, cyclohexyl, heptyl, octyl, nonyl, benzyl, and phenethyl.

The alkylation of the acid hydrogen atom of the allylmalonate ester of formula (5) to give the allyl-substituted malonate ester of formula (3) may be accomplished by deprotonation with a common base and reaction with an alkylating reagent. Examples of the base include alkali metal hydride or alkaline earth metal hydride (such as sodium hydride and calcium hydride), alkali metal carbonate

or alkaline earth metal carbonate (such as sodium carbonate and potassium carbonate), alkali metal hydroxide or alkaline earth metal hydroxide (such as sodium hydroxide and potassium hydroxide), alkyllithium (such as butyllithium), and organic base (such as pyridine, DBU, and triethylamine). On the other hand, the alkylating reagent is RaX , where Ra is defined as above; X is a group to be eliminated which includes halogen atoms (such as chlorine atom, bromine atom, and iodine atom) and substituted hydroxyl groups (such as tosyl, mesyl, and triflate). The reaction may be carried out in a homogeneous system (of ether, THF, or acetone) or in a two-phase system (of methylene chloride, toluene, basic aqueous solution, and phase transfer catalyst). The reaction temperature is usually $-78^{\circ}C$ to $100^{\circ}C$ and the reaction time is usually 1 minute to 30 hours, depending on the conditions.

The allyl-substituted malonate ester derivative of the formula (3) synthesized as mentioned above is then deallylated by reaction with the titanium catalyst prepared as mentioned above. For the reaction of the allyl-substituted malonate ester of the formula (3) with the titanium catalyst, it is permissible to react the allyl-substituted malonate ester derivative with the previously prepared titanium catalyst, or to add the compounds of the formulas (1) and (2) to the allyl-substituted malonate ester derivative, thereby producing the titanium catalyst by reaction of the compounds of the formulas (1) and (2) in the deallylating reaction system.

The deallylating reaction may be carried out in the presence of a compound having an electrophilic functional group. Examples of the electrophilic functional group include aldehyde group, ketone group, imino group, hydrazone group, double bond, triple bond, acyl group, ester group, and carbonate group. Examples of the compound include aldehyde

compound, ketone compound, imine compound, hydrazone compound, olefin compound, acetylene compound, acyl compound, ester compound, α , β -unsaturated carbonyl compound, and carbonate ester compound.

5 Examples of the aldehyde compound include C_{1-10} alkyl aldehyde, C_{4-14} cycloalkyl aldehyde, C_{2-14} cycloalkenyl aldehyde, benzaldehyde, o-halogenobenzaldehyde, m-halogenobenzaldehyde, p-halogenobenzaldehyde, C_{1-10} alkyl ester-substituted phenylaldehyde, o-halogenocinnamic aldehyde,
10 m-halogenocinnamic aldehyde, p-halogenocinnamic aldehyde, p-halogenobenzaldehyde, furyl aldehyde, and thiophene aldehyde.

 Examples of the ketone compound include C_{3-20} alkyl ketone, C_{4-30} alkyl ester-substituted alkyl ketone, C_{3-10}
15 cycloalkylketone, acetophenone, tetralone, decalone, furyl ketone, and thiophene ketone.

 Examples of the imine compound include reaction products of the above-mentioned aldehyde compound with C_{1-10} alkylamine, aniline, or benzylamine.

20 Examples of the hydrazone compound include reaction products of the above-mentioned ketone compound and C_{1-10} alkylhydrazine.

 Examples of the olefin compound include (substituted) allyl alcohol derivatives.

25 Examples of the (substituted) allyl alcohol derivative include C_{4-13} allyl alcohol alkyl ester, and C_{4-13} allyl alcohol alkyl carbamate.

 The above-mentioned allyl alcohol derivative may be substituted further by a C_{1-20} alkyl group, phenyl group,
30 o-halogenophenyl group, m-halogenophenyl group, p-halogenophenyl group, etc.

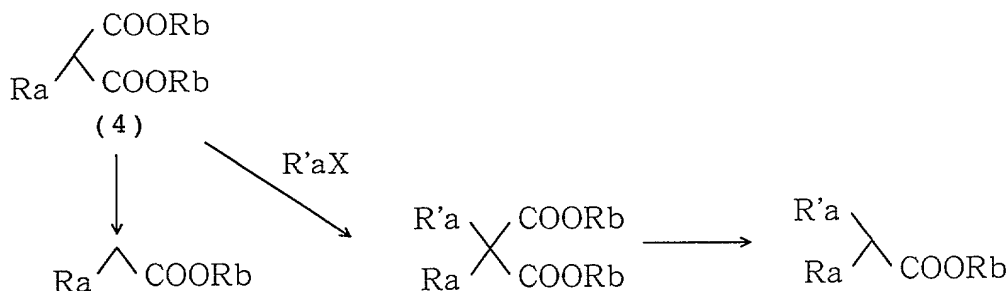
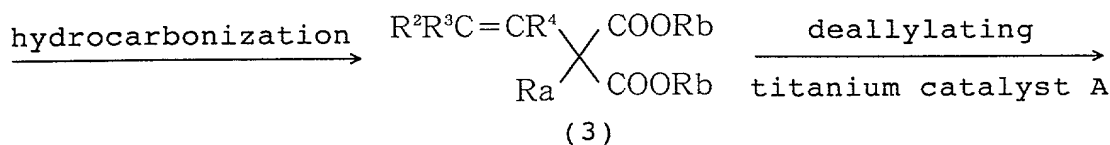
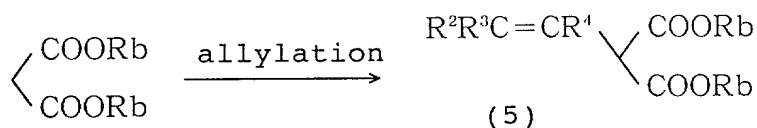
 The reaction should be carried out in an inert solvent, which is not specifically restricted so long as it is not

involved in the reaction. Examples of the inert solvent include saturated hydrocarbons (such as hexane and heptane), aromatic hydrocarbons (such as benzene and toluene), ethers (such as diethyl ether, diisopropyl ether, t-butyl methyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, and dioxane), halogenated hydrocarbons (such as dichloromethane and dichloroethane), and mixtures thereof. For the reaction to be continuous with preparation of the titanium catalyst, it is desirable to use an ether solvent of the same kind. The reaction temperature ranges from -100°C to the reflux temperature of the solvent, preferably from -78°C to 0°C . The reaction time ranges from 1 minute to 20 hours, preferably from 10 minutes to 4 hours, depending on the reaction temperature. The amount of the titanium catalyst should be 0.01-5 equivalents, preferably 0.5-2.5 equivalents, per equivalent of the allyl-substituted malonate ester derivative. In the case where the deallylating reaction is carried out in the presence of a compound having an electrophilic functional group, the amount of the compound having an electrophilic functional group may be 0.5-2 equivalents, preferably 0.7-1.3 equivalents, per equivalent of the allyl-substituted malonate ester derivative. The reaction may be suspended by adding an electrophilic reagent, such as water, dilute hydrochloric acid, heavy water, chlorine, bromine, iodine, N-bromosuccimide, oxygen, carbon dioxide, and carbon monoxide.

The malonate ester derivative of the formula (5) obtained by the above-mentioned deallylating reaction may be used as such or may be further alkylated to give a disubstituted compound which, in turn, may be changed into a variety of monocarboxylic acid compounds by hydrolysis or decarbonation in the usual way.

The following formulas illustrate the process for

producing the malonate ester derivative according to the present invention and the scheme for derivation.

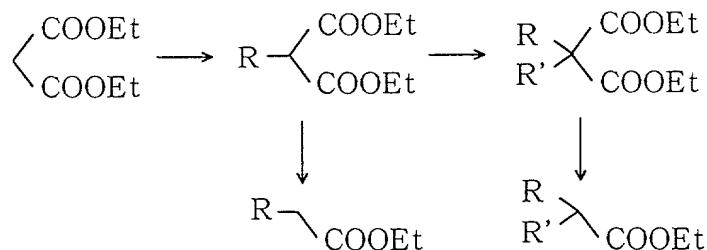


(where R^2 , R^3 , R^4 , Ra , and Rb are defined as above; and $\text{R}'\text{a}$ has the same meaning as Ra).

The present invention permits deallylation of the allyl-substituted malonate ester derivative of the formula (3) by the aid a specific titanium catalyst. In this reaction it is possible to use the allyl group as a protective group for the acid hydrogen atom of the malonate ester. In this way it is possible to produce the desired malonate ester derivative of the formula (4) in high yields with less side reactions.

Since the malonate ester has its two acid hydrogen atoms easily deprotonated and alkylated, respectively, and also has its two carboxyl groups easily decarbonated, it can be made into a variety of derivatives as shown in the formulas below. Therefore, it is an important compound for organic synthesis. (A.C. Cope et al., Organic Reactions, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1957, vol. 9, p. 107; H.O. House, Modern Synthetic Reactions, Benjamin, New York, 1972,

p. 492; others)

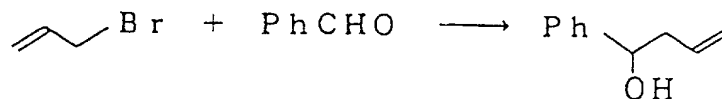


Since no adequate protective group for the acid hydrogen atom has been available (Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry, J.F.W. McOmie, Ed. Plenum Press, New York, 1973; T.W. Greene et al., Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991; and others), there have been inevitable side reactions (such as dialkylation) in monoalkylation and limitations in reaction to change the monoalkyl compound into another compound. (A. Brandstrom, Tetrahedron Lett., 1972, 473; G. Bram et al., J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1979, 522; and others)

The titanium catalyst of the present invention solves the problems involved in the prior art technology, thereby permitting the industrial production of malonate ester derivatives through the above-mentioned deallylating reaction.

The invention will be described in more detail with reference to the following examples, which are not intended to restrict the scope of the invention. In the examples, Et denotes an ethyl group, i-Pr denotes an isopropyl group, Bu denotes a butyl group, ^tBu denotes a t-butyl group, Ph denotes a phenyl group, Ac denotes an acetyl group, Ts denotes a p-toluenesulfonyl group, TMS denotes a trimethylsilyl group, and OEE denotes an ethoxyethyloxy group. Unless otherwise stated, ¹H-NMR means ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃, δ (ppm)), ¹³C-NMR means ¹³C-NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃, δ (ppm)), and IR means IR (NEAT).

Example 1-1



5

To 0.30 ml (1.0 mmol) of tetraisopropoxytitanium and 5 ml of ethyl ether solution containing allyl bromide (1.0 mmol) was added dropwise at -50°C 1.67 ml of 1.2M ethyl ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium bromide (2.0 mmol).

10 Upon stirring at -50°C to -40°C for 1 hour, the reaction liquid turned from yellow into brown. To the reaction liquid was added 0.071 ml (0.7 mmol) of benzaldehyde at -45°C to -40°C. The temperature was raised to -10°C to 0°C over 30 minutes. With 5 ml of 1N hydrochloric acid added, the
15 solution was heated to room temperature and separated into layers. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate. After drying with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solution was freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified
20 by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained 97 mg of 1-phenyl-3-buten-1-ol (94% yields based on benzaldehyde).

Examples 1-2 to 1-14

25 The procedure of Example 1-1 was repeated except that the allyl bromide, tetraisopropoxytitanium, and isopropylmagnesium bromide were replaced by those compounds shown in Table 1. There was obtained 1-phenyl-3-buten-1-ol in different yields as shown in Table 1.

30

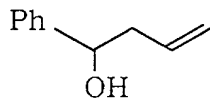
Table 1

Example	Allyl compound	Titanium compound	Grignard reagent	Yields of 1-phenyl-3-buten-1-ol (%)
1-1	X=Br	Ti(O-i-Pr) ₄	i-PrMgBr	94
1-2	Br	ClTi(O-i-Pr) ₃	i-PrMgBr	92
1-3	Br	Cl ₂ Ti(O-i-Pr) ₂	i-PrMgBr	12
1-4	Br	TiCl ₄	i-PrMgBr	20
1-5	Br	Ti(O-i-Pr) ₄	i-PrMgCl	93
1-6	Br	Ti(O-i-Pr) ₄	EtMgBr	72
1-7	Br	Ti(O-i-Pr) ₄	n-PrMgBr	93
1-8	I	Ti(O-i-Pr) ₄	i-PrMgBr	96
1-9	Cl	Ti(O-i-Pr) ₄	i-PrMgBr	92
1-10	OAc	Ti(O-i-Pr) ₄	i-PrMgBr	61
1-11	OC(O)OEt	Ti(O-i-Pr) ₄	i-PrMgBr	74
1-12	OPh	Ti(O-i-Pr) ₄	i-PrMgBr	89
1-13	OTs	Ti(O-i-Pr) ₄	i-PrMgBr	57
1-14	OP(O)(OEt) ₂	Ti(O-i-Pr) ₄	i-PrMgBr	83

Example 1-15

To 0.90 ml (3.0 mmol) of tetraisopropoxytitanium and 5 ml of n-butyl ether solution containing allyl bromide (3.0 mmol) was added dropwise at -78°C 6.2 ml of 0.97M n-butyl ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium bromide (6.0 mmol). After stirring at -50°C to -40°C for 1 hour, the reaction liquid was given 0.21 ml (2.1 mmol) of benzaldehyde and heated to 0°C over 30 minutes. With 10 ml of 3N hydrochloric acid added, the solution was heated to room temperature and separated into layers. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen

carbonate. After drying with anhydrous magnesium sulfate,
the solution was freed of solvent by vacuum distillation.
The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography.
Thus there was obtained 252 mg of 1-phenyl-3-buten-1-ol (81%
yields based on benzaldehyde).



¹H-NMR, δ : 2.42-2.51 (m, 2H)

2.56 (br s, 1H)

4.63 (t, J=6.4 Hz, 1H)

5.04-5.19 (m, 2H)

5.67-5.84 (m, 1H)

7.18-7.39 (m, 5H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 43.7, 73.3, 118.2, 125.8, 127.4, 128.3, 134.4,
143.8

Examples 2-1 to 2-21

The procedure of Example 1-1 was repeated except that
the allyl bromide and benzaldehyde were replaced by those
compounds shown in Tables 2 and 3. There were obtained
corresponding allyl alcohols in yields as shown in Tables 2
and 3.

Table 2


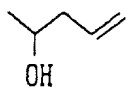

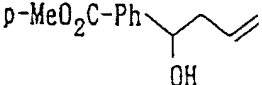

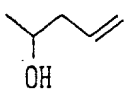

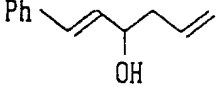

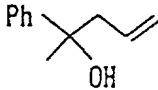

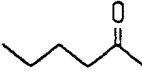
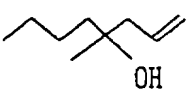

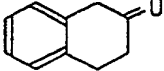
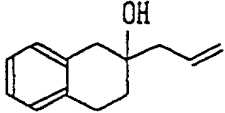

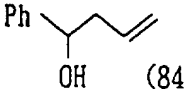
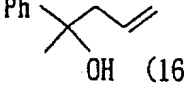
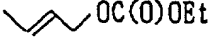
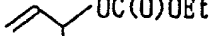
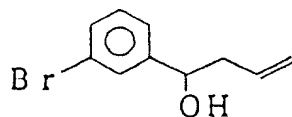
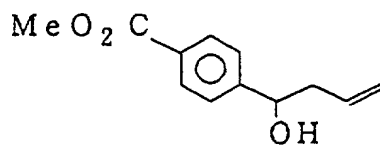
Example	Allyl compound	Aldehyde or ketone	Reaction product	Yields (%), (anti : syn)
5	2-1	 m-Br-PhCHO	m-Br-Ph 	80
	2-2	 p-MeO ₂ C-PhCHO	p-MeO ₂ C-Ph 	77
10	2-3	 n-C ₅ H ₁₁ CHO	nC ₅ H ₁₁ 	87
	2-4	 Ph-CH=CH-CHO	Ph-CH=CH- 	88
15	2-5	 Ph-C(=O)-CH ₃	Ph-C(=O)-CH(Ph)- 	85
	2-6	 		82
20	2-7	 		92
	2-8	 PhCHO + Ph-C(=O)-CH ₃	Ph-CH(Ph)-  + Ph-C(=O)-CH(Ph)-  (84) (16)	91
25	2-9	 OC(O)OEt	PhCHO	50 (75:25)
30	2-10	 OC(O)OEt	PhCHO	74 (75:25)

Table 3

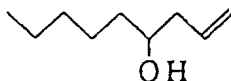
Example	Allyl compound	Aldehyde or ketone	Reaction product	Yields (%), (anti : syn)
2-11		PhCHO		23(>97:3)
2-12		PhCHO		73(>97:3)
2-13		PhCHO		12
2-14		PhCHO		56
2-15		PhCHO		84
2-16		PhCHO		83(>97:3)
2-17		PhCHO		78(77:23)
2-18		EtCHO		84
2-19		EtCHO		98
2-20		EtCHO		88
2-21		PhCHO		67



5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 2.22 (br s, 1H)
 2.35-2.56 (m, 2H)
 4.67 (t, $J=6.4$ Hz, 1H)
 5.09-5.20 (m, 2H)
 5.68-5.85 (m, 1H)
 10 7.15-7.28 (m, 2H)
 7.39 (dt, $J=7.5, 1.7$ Hz, 1H)
 7.50 (s, 1H)
 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : 43.7, 72.4, 118.9, 122.5, 124.4, 128.9, 129.9,
 130.5, 133.8, 146.1



15
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 2.39-2.55 (m, 2H)
 20 2.99 (br s, 1H)
 3.87 (s, 3H)
 4.75 (t, $J=6.5$ Hz, 1H)
 5.06-5.15 (m, 2H)
 5.67-5.83 (m, 1H)
 25 7.38 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 2H)
 7.95 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 2H)
 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : 43.5, 51.9, 72.7, 118.4, 125.6, 128.9, 129.5,
 133.8, 149.1, 166.9



30
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.88 (t, $J=6.6$ Hz, 3H)

1.18-1.52 (m, 8H)

1.72 (br s, 1H)

2.05-2.35 (m, 2H)

3.57-3.68 (m, 1H)

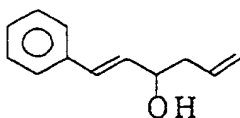
5

5.07-5.17 (m, 2H)

5.74-5.89 (m, 1H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 14.0, 22.6, 25.3, 31.8, 36.7, 41.9, 70.7, 117.9,
134.9

10



^1H -NMR, δ : 1.93 (br s, 1H)

2.32-2.50 (m, 2H)

15

4.35 (ddt, $J=1.0, 6.3, 5.6$ Hz, 1H)

5.12-5.23 (m, 2H)

5.77-5.93 (m, 1H)

6.23 (dd, $J=6.3, 15.9$ Hz, 1H)

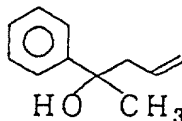
6.60 (dd, $J=1.0, 15.9$ Hz, 1H)

20

7.19-7.40 (m, 5H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 41.9, 71.7, 118.4, 126.4, 127.6, 128.5, 130.3,
131.5, 134.0, 136.6

25



^1H -NMR, δ : 1.53 (s, 3H)

2.22 (br s, 1H)

2.48 (dd, $J=8.3, 13.7$ Hz, 1H)

30

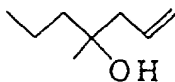
2.67 (dd, $J=6.5, 13.7$ Hz, 1H)

5.06-5.15 (m, 2H)

5.53-5.68 (m, 1H)

7.16-7.46 (m, 5H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 29.7, 48.4, 73.6, 119.3, 124.7, 126.5, 128.1,
133.6, 147.5



^1H -NMR, δ : 0.89 (t, $J=7.0$ Hz, 3H)

1.14 (s, 3H)

1.20-1.48 (m, 6H)

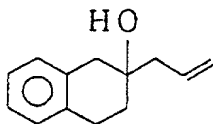
1.61 (br s, 1H)

2.20 (d, $J=7.1$ Hz, 2H)

5.04-5.14 (m, 2H)

5.76-5.93 (m, 1H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 14.0, 23.2, 26.0, 26.6, 41.5, 46.2, 72.1, 118.4,
134.1



^1H -NMR, δ : 1.67-1.87 (m, 2H)

1.96 (br s, 1H)

2.28 (d, $J=7.4$ Hz, 2H)

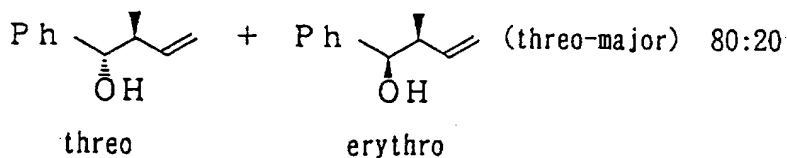
2.66-3.03 (m, 4H)

5.06-5.19 (m, 2H)

5.84-6.01 (m, 1H)

6.96-7.20 (m, 4H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 26.0, 33.5, 41.5, 45.5, 70.3, 118.8, 125.7,
125.8, 128.5, 129.4, 133.3, 134.3, 135.3



^1H -NMR, δ : 0.87 (d, $J=6.8$ Hz, 2H)

1.01 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 2H)

2.42-2.54 (m, 1H)

2.52-2.64 (m, 1H)

4.36 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H)

5

4.62 (d, J=5.5 Hz, 1H)

5.01-5.26 (m, 2H)

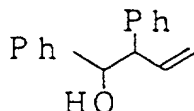
5.69-5.89 (m, 1H)

7.22-7.45 (m, 5H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : (threo) 16.4, 46.1, 77.8, 116.6, 126.8, 127.5,
128.1, 140.6, 142.4

10

(erythro) 14.0, 44.6, 77.2, 115.4, 126.5, 127.2,
128.0, 140.3, 142.5



15

¹H-NMR, δ : 2.37 (br s, 1H)

3.48-3.58 (m, 1H)

4.82 (d, J=4.5 Hz, 1H)

20

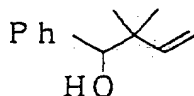
5.15-5.28 (m, 2H)

6.16-6.31 (m, 1H)

6.98-7.37 (m, 10H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 58.9, 76.8, 118.1, 126.3, 126.4, 127.1, 127.6,
128.1, 137.6, 140.4, 141.6

25



¹H-NMR, δ : 0.96 and 1.01 (2s, 6H)

30

2.08 (br s, 1H)

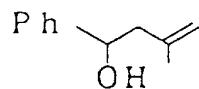
4.41 (s, 1H)

5.08 (d, J=19.5 Hz, 1H)

5.13 (d, J=16.5 Hz, 1H)

5.92 (dd, J=16.5, 19.5 Hz, 1H)

7.20-7.40 (m, 5H)



¹H-NMR, δ : 1.78 (s, 3H)

2.21 (br s, 1H)

2.41 (d, J=4.5 Hz, 2H)

4.79 (t, J=4.5 Hz, 1H)

4.84 and 4.91 (2br s, 2H)

7.22-7.40 (m, 5H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 22.3, 48.1, 71.5, 113.8, 125.7, 127.3, 128.2,
142.2, 144.0

Reaction product in Example 2-18

¹H-NMR: 0.95 (t, J=7.4 Hz, 3H)

1.08-1.75 (m, 11H)

1.77-1.90 (m, 1H)

1.98-2.10 (m, 1H)

2.13-2.29 (m, 1H)

2.46-2.60 (m, 1H)

3.39 (dt, J₁=3.2 Hz, J₂=7.9 Hz, 1H)

5.27 (dd, J₁=J₂=9.1 Hz, 1H)

5.69 (dt, J₁=9.1 Hz, J₂=8.9 Hz, 1H)

Reaction product in Example 2-19

¹H-NMR: 0.95 (t, J=7.4 Hz, 3H)

1.12-1.80 (m, 13H)

1.98-2.11 (m, 1H)

2.13-2.29 (m, 1H)

2.50-2.62 (m, 1H)

3.33 (dt, J₁=3.0 Hz, J₂=7.9 Hz, 1H)

5.21 (dd, J₁=J₂=10.3 Hz)

5.59 (ddd, J₁=7.2 Hz, J₂=J₃=10.3 Hz, 1H)

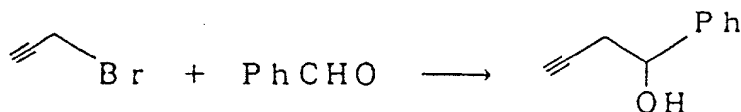
Reaction product in Example 2-20

¹H-NMR: 2.98 (d, J=13.5 Hz, 2H)
 3.00-3.09 (m, 1H)
 3.86 (d, J=13.3 Hz, 2H)
 4.16 (d, J=11.0 Hz, 1H)
 4.35-4.47 (m, 1H)
 4.63 (dd, J=1.8, 17.3 Hz, 1H)
 5.21 (dd, J=1.8, 10.3 Hz, 1H)
 6.03 (dt, J=9.9, 17.2 Hz, 1H)
 7.00-7.55 (m, 20H)

Reaction product in Example 2-21

¹H-NMR: 0.81 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 3H)
 1.04 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 3H)
 0.87-1.18 (m, 2H)
 2.35 (dt, J=2.9, 10.0 Hz, 1H)
 2.83-2.94 (m, 1H)
 3.28 (d, J=13.0 Hz, 2H)
 3.82 (d, J=13.0 Hz, 2H)
 3.82-3.88 (m, 1H)
 4.97-5.06 (m, 2H)
 5.46 (dt, J=16.5, 10.1 Hz, 1H)
 7.20-7.41 (m, 10H)

Example 3-1



To 0.425 ml (1.43 mmol) of tetraisopropoxytitanium and 10 ml of ethyl ether solution of propargyl bromide (0.127 ml, 1.43 mmol) was added dropwise at -50°C 1.90 ml of 1.43M ethyl ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium bromide (2.72 mmol). After stirring at -50°C to -40°C for 1 hour, the

reaction liquid was given 0.102 ml (1.0 mmol) of benzaldehyde at -40°C and heated to -20°C over 30 minutes. With 1N hydrochloric acid added, the solution was heated to room temperature and separated into layers. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate. After drying with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solution was freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained 124 mg of 4-phenyl-1-butyne-4-ol (85% yields based on benzaldehyde).

Examples 3-2 to 3-21

The procedure of Example 3-1 was repeated except that the propargyl bromide and benzaldehyde were replaced by those compounds shown in Tables 4 and 5. There were obtained corresponding allyl alcohols in yields as shown in Tables 4 and 5.

Table 4


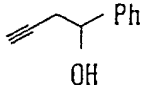

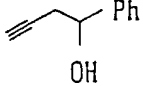

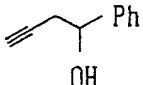

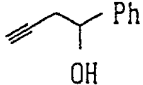
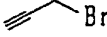
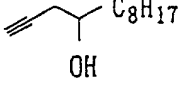

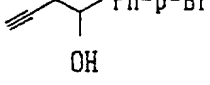

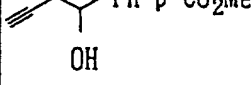

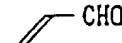
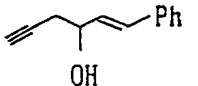


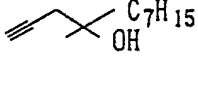

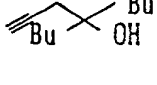

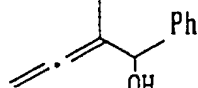
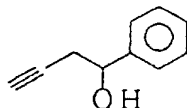
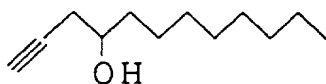
Example	Propargyl compound	Aldehyde	Reaction product	Yields (%), (anti : syn)
3-1		PhCHO		85
3-2		PhCHO		82
3-3		PhCHO		74
3-4		PhCHO		36
3-5		C ₈ H ₁₇ CHO		91
3-6		p-BrPhCHO		91
3-7		p-MeO ₂ CPhCHO		86
3-8		Ph-  CHO		74
3-9		C ₇ H ₁₅ 		85
3-10		BuC(O)Bu		78
3-11		PhCHO		89

Table 5

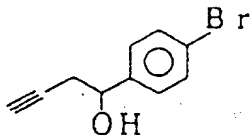
Example	Propargyl compound	Aldehyde	Reaction product	Yields (%), (anti : syn)
3-12				83
3-13		PhCHO		83
3-14		p-MeO ₂ CPhCHO		79
3-15		PhCHO		86
3-16		C ₅ H ₁₁ CHO		70(80:20)
3-17		C ₅ H ₁₁ CHO		77(80:20)
3-18		C ₅ H ₁₁ CHO		88(76:24)
3-19		C ₅ H ₁₁ CHO		89(75:25)
3-20		C ₅ H ₁₁ CHO		89(72:28)
3-21		PhCHO		78



5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 2.06 (t, $J=2.6$ Hz, 1H)
2.62 (dd, $J=2.6$ Hz, 6.4 Hz, 2H)
4.84 (t, $J=6.3$ Hz, 1H)
7.2-7.4 (m, 5H)
 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : 29.3, 70.9, 72.2, 80.6, 125.7, 127.9, 128.4,
10 142.4
IR: 695, 750, 855, 1045, 1245, 1450, 1495, 1600, 1710,
1945, 2110, 2915, 3280, 3350 (cm^{-1})



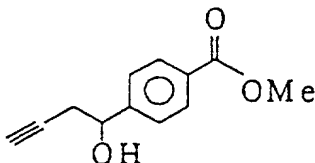
15 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.85 (t, $J=6.7$ Hz, 3H)
1.1-1.4 (m, 12H)
1.50 (t, $J=6.8$ Hz, 2H)
20 2.02 (t, $J=2.6$ Hz, 1H)
2.20 (bs, 1H)
2.34 (m, 2H)
3.72 (quinted, $J=6.0$ Hz, 1H)
 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : 14.0, 22.6, 25.5, 27.6, 29.2, 29.5, 31.8, 36.2,
25 69.8, 70.6, 80.9
IR: 845, 1065, 1120, 1250, 1455, 1710, 2115, 2850, 2890,
3295, 3340 (cm^{-1})



30 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 2.07 (t, $J=2.6$ Hz, 1H)
2.59 (dd, $J=2.6$ Hz, 6.6 Hz, 2H)

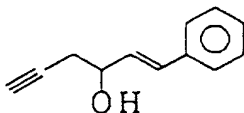
2.73 (bs, 1H)
4.80 (t, J=6.3 Hz, 1H)
7.24 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H)
7.47 (d, J=8.5 Hz, 2H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 29.3, 71.4, 80.1, 121.7, 127.4, 131.5, 141.3
IR: 760, 820, 1005, 1055, 1190, 1255, 1400, 1485, 1590,
1700, 1745, 2100, 2880, 3275, 3360 (cm⁻¹)



¹H-NMR, δ : 2.07 (t, J=2.6 Hz, 1H)
2.64 (dd, J=1.6 Hz, 6.8 Hz, 2H)
3.00 (bs, 1H), 3.89 (s, 3H)
4.91 (bs, 1H)
7.45 (d, J=8.3 Hz)
7.99 (d, J=8.2 Hz)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 29.3, 52.0, 71.3, 71.7, 80.0, 125.7, 129.6,
147.5, 166.8
IR: 700, 765, 855, 960, 1015, 1055, 1105, 1180, 1265,
1440, 1570, 1615, 1710, 1930, 2120, 2920, 3280, 3410
(cm⁻¹)



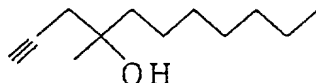
¹H-NMR, δ : 2.08 (t, J=2.7 Hz, 1H)
2.54 (ddd, J=2.1 Hz, 3.0 Hz, 5.8 Hz, 2H)
2.69 (bs, 1H)
4.45 (q, J=6.1 Hz, 1H)
6.27 (dd, J=6.3 Hz, 15.9 Hz, 1H)
6.64 (d, J=15.9 Hz, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 27.6, 70.6, 71.0, 80.2, 126.5, 127.8, 128.5,

129.9, 131.2, 136.3

IR: 690, 750, 850, 970, 1035, 1100, 1265, 1420, 1450,
1500, 1600, 1710, 2130, 2810, 3025, 3290, 3370 (cm^{-1})

5



^1H -NMR, δ : 0.85 (t, $J=6.7$ Hz, 3H)

1.26 (s, 3H)

10

1.2-1.4 (m, 10H)

1.49-1.59 (m, 2H)

1.94 (bs, 1H)

2.04 (t, $J=2.7$ Hz, 1H)

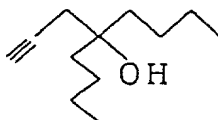
2.33 (d, $J=1.5$ Hz, 2H)

15

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 14.0, 22.6, 23.9, 26.2, 29.2, 30.0, 31.7, 32.3,
41.1, 71.1, 71.6, 80.9

IR: 775, 910, 950, 1050, 1270, 1385, 1470, 1720, 2140,
2870, 2925, 3315, 3365 (cm^{-1})

20



^1H -NMR, δ : 1.14 (t, $J=6.8$ Hz, 6H)

1.2-1.4 (m, 8H)

25

1.4-1.6 (m, 4H)

1.81 (bs, 1H)

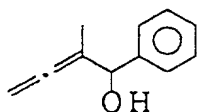
2.01 (t, $J=2.7$ Hz, 1H)

2.31 (d, $J=2.6$ Hz, 2H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 13.9, 23.1, 25.6, 30.1, 38.3, 70.9, 73.3, 80.8

30

IR: 845, 1005, 1135, 1260, 1385, 1455, 1715, 1750, 2120,
2865, 2970, 3300, 3400 (cm^{-1})

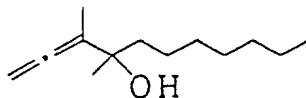


5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 1.55 (t, $J=3.1$ Hz, 3H)
 2.49 (d, $J=3.8$ Hz, 1H)
 4.87 (m, 2H)
 5.07 (bs, 1H)
 7.2-7.4 (m, 5H)

10 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : 14.4, 74.6, 77.5, 102.5, 126.4, 127.6, 128.2,
 141.8, 204.8

IR: 695, 730, 845, 1015, 1165, 1365, 1440, 1495, 1595,
 1955, 2910, 3340 (cm^{-1})

15

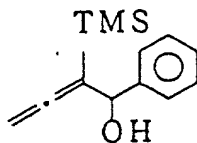


20 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.86 (t, $J=6.7$ Hz, 3H)
 1.20-1.31 (m, 10H)
 1.28 (s, 3H)
 1.49-1.59 (m, 2H)
 1.69 (t, $J=3.2$ Hz)
 1.79 (bs, 1H)
 4.76 (q, $J=3.1$ Hz)

25 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : 14.1, 14.6, 22.7, 24.0, 27.1, 29.3, 30.0, 31.9,
 40.4, 77.0, 105.8, 204.4

IR: 845, 925, 1090, 1125, 1255, 1375, 1455, 1705, 1955,
 2865, 2920, 3345 (cm^{-1})

30



$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.20 (s, 9H)

2.72 (d, J=4.4 Hz, 1H)

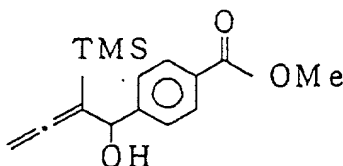
4.86 (dd, J=1.9 Hz, 2.8 Hz, 2H)

5.44 (bs, 1H)

7.4-7.6 (m, 5H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : -1.18, 72.6, 72.8, 101.2, 126.8, 127.6, 128.1,
143.0, 207.0

IR: 705, 755, 845, 1050, 1200, 1255, 1410, 1460, 1500,
1605, 1935, 2960, 3370 (cm⁻¹)



¹H-NMR, δ : 0.04 (s, 9H), 2.90 (bs, 1H)

3.85 (s, 3H)

4.54 (dd, J=1.2 Hz, 2.1 Hz, 2H)

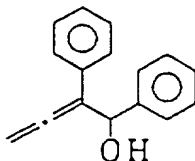
5.27 (bs, 1H)

7.38 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2H)

7.94 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 2H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : -1.08, 51.9, 72.2, 72.8, 100.8, 126.5, 129.1,
129.4, 148.4, 166.9, 207.8

IR: 700, 745, 830, 1005, 1035, 1100, 1185, 1275, 1405,
1435, 1605, 1700, 1920, 2945, 3440 (cm⁻¹)



¹H-NMR, δ : 5.17 (m, 2H)

5.65 (bs, 1H)

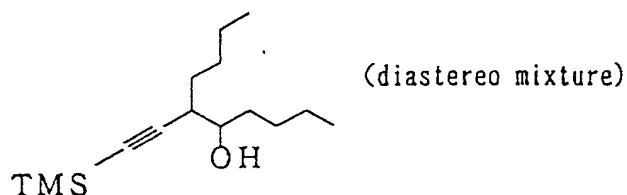
2.28 (bs, 1H)

7.1-7.5 (m, 10H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 72.3, 81.0, 109.8, 126.8, 126.9, 127.7, 128.3,
133.9, 141.9, 207.7

IR: 690, 760, 795, 850, 910, 950, 1020, 1180, 1255, 1380,

1450, 1490, 1595, 1705, 1880, 1935, 2910, 3030, 3390
(cm⁻¹)



¹H-NMR, δ : 0.135 (s, 9H) (minor)

0.142 (s, 9H) (major)

10 0.88 (t, J=6.5 Hz, 6H)

1.77 (bs, 1H) (minor)

1.80 (bs, 1H) (major)

2.41 (dt, J=4.5 Hz, 9.0 Hz, 1H) (major)

2.49 (dt, J=4.7 Hz, 9.3 Hz, 1H) (minor)

15 3.43 (m, 1H) (major)

3.53 (m, 1H) (minor)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 0.13, 14.0, 22.5, 25.5, 27.1, 29.9, 31.5, 31.7,

33.7, 35.5, 40.2,

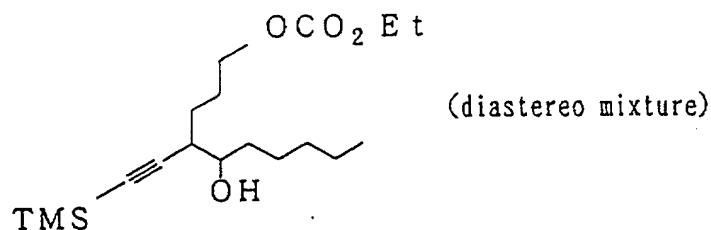
72.9 (major), 73.4 (minor),

20 87.7 (minor), 88.6 (major),

106.6 (major), 107.7 (minor)

IR: 690, 755, 840, 925, 1020, 1055, 1120, 1250, 1380,

1405, 1460, 2170, 2860, 2930, 3370 (cm⁻¹)



30 ¹H-NMR, δ : 0.13 (s, 9H) (minor)

0.14 (s, 9H) (major)

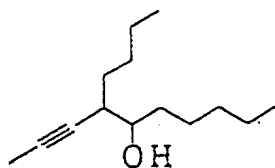
0.88 (t, J=6.7 Hz, 3H)

1.29 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3H)

1.37-1.98 (m, 12H)
2.41-2.54 (m, 1H)
3.39-3.48 (1H) (major)
3.51-3.58 (1H) (minor)
4.15 (t, J=6.3 Hz, 2H)
4.17 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 2H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 0.06, 13.9, 14.2, 22.5,
25.3 (minor), 25.4 (major),
26.2 (minor), 26.7 (minor),
26.8 (major), 27.8,
31.7, 33.9 (minor),
35.4, 39.8, 63.8,
67.5 (major), 67.6 (minor),
72.9 (major), 73.3 (minor),
88.4 (minor), 89.3 (major),
105.5 (major),
106.8 (minor), 155.2

IR: 700, 770, 810, 855, 1025, 1095, 1270, 1385, 1465,
1605, 1755, 2170, 2950, 3450 (cm⁻¹)



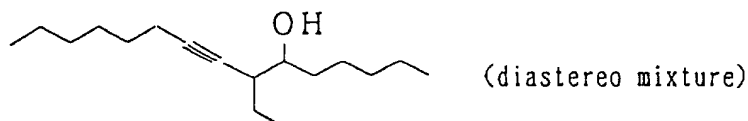
(diastereo mixture)

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.86 (t, J=6.5 Hz, 6H)
1.1-1.7 (m, 16H)
2.00 (bs, 1H)
2.07 (d, J=2.4 Hz) (minor)
2.10 (d, J=2.4 Hz) (major)
2.33-2.40 (m, 1H) (major)
2.45-2.49 (m, 1H) (minor)
3.37-3.57 (m, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 13.9, 22.5, 25.4, 27.1,

30.0, 31.5, 31.7, 33.6,
35.4, 38.8 (major),
39.1 (minor), 71.1 (minor),
71.7 (major), 72.9 (major),
73.3 (minor), 84.1 (major),
85.0 (minor)

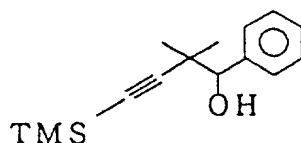
IR: 715, 845, 915, 1030, 1120, 1255, 1380, 1460, 1710,
2115, 2860, 2915, 3300, 3350 (cm⁻¹)



¹H-NMR, δ : 0.86 (t, J=6.7 Hz, 6H)
0.98 (t, J=7.4 Hz, 3H)
1.2-1.6 (m, 18H)
1.82 (bs, 1H)
2.16 (dt, J=2.2 Hz, 6.9 Hz, 2H)
2.23-2.31 (m, 1H) (major)
2.32-2.42 (m, 1H) (minor)
3.35-3.45 (m, 1H) (major)
3.46-3.55 (m, 1H) (minor)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 12.0, 12.1, 13.9, 18.7, 22.5, 22.6, 23.6, 25.3,
25.5, 28.5, 29.0, 31.3, 31.8, 33.8, 35.6, 41.1,
73.0 (major), 73.5 (minor),
79.0 (major), 80.2 (minor),
83.7 (minor), 84.6 (major)

IR: 720, 810, 905, 1015, 1085, 1155, 1250, 1375, 1455,
1735, 2120, 2860, 2920, 3365 (cm⁻¹)



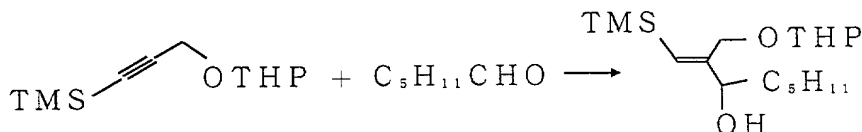
¹H-NMR, δ : 0.39 (s, 9H)

1.29 (s, 3H)
 1.46 (s, 3H)
 2.78 (d, J=4.4 Hz)
 4.68 (d, J=4.1 Hz)
 7.5-7.6 (m, 5H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 0.09, 24.6, 26.1, 80.1, 87.0, 111.6, 127.5,
 127.7, 139.9

IR (nujor): 660, 710, 745, 765, 850, 915, 980, 1015, 1035,
 1050, 1095, 1145, 1205, 1255, 1350, 1390, 1465,
 1765, 2175, 2920, 3440 (cm⁻¹)

Example 3-22



To 0.175 ml (0.60 mmol) of tetraisopropoxytitanium and 3.5 ml of ethyl ether solution of 3-trimethylsilylpropargyl alcohol tetrahydropyranyl ether (97 mg, 0.46 mmol) was added dropwise at -78°C under an argon atmosphere 0.5 ml of 2.27M ethyl ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium bromide (1.13 mmol). After heating to -50°C over 1 hour, the reaction liquid was stirred for 2 hours. The reaction liquid was cooled to -78°C again and was given 0.072 ml (0.60 mmol) of hexanal. The reaction liquid was heated to -40°C over 2 hours. With 1N hydrochloric acid added, the solution was separated into layers. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate. After drying with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solution was freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained 113 mg of the desired reaction product (yields: 78%).

Examples 3-23 to 3-26

The procedure of Example 3-22 was repeated except that the 3-trimethylsilylpropargyl alcohol tetrahydropyranyl ether and hexanal were replaced by those compounds shown in Table 6. There were obtained corresponding addition products in yields as shown in Table 6.

Table 6

Example	Propargyl compound	Aldehyde	Reaction product	Yields (%)
3-22		$C_5H_{11}CHO$		78
3-23		$PhCHO$		78
3-24		$EtCHO$		71
3-25		$C_5H_{11}CHO$		46
3-26		$EtCHO$		63

THP : tetrahydropyranyl group

Reaction product in Example 3-22

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.13 (s, 9H)
0.89 (br t, J=7.7 Hz, 3H)
1.19 (m, 6H)
1.46-1.65 (m, 6H)
1.65-1.78 (m, 2H)
3.55 (m, 1H)
3.87 (m, 1H)
4.05 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 1H)
[4.11 (d, J=11.5 Hz, 1H)]
4.43 (d, J=11.5 Hz, 1H)
[4.37 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 1H)]
4.13 (t, J=2.8 Hz, 1H)
4.64 (t, J=3.5 Hz, 1H)
5.70 (s, 1H)
[5.71 (s, 1H)]

Reaction product in Example 3-23

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.21 (s, 9H)
1.43-1.72 (m, 6H)
3.47 (m, 1H)
3.65 (m, 1H)
3.95 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 1H)
[4.00 (d, J=11.7 Hz, 1H)]
4.35 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 1H)
[4.24 (d, J=11.7 Hz, 1H)]
4.57 (t, J=3.2 Hz, 1H)
[4.51 (d, J=3.4 Hz, 1H)]
5.36 (t, J=5.1 Hz, 1H)
5.94 (s, 1H)
[6.02 (s, 1H)]

¹³C-NMR (75MHz, CDCl₃):

0.09, 19.07 (19.14), 25.24, 30.39 (30.44),
61.79 (61.86), 67.22 (67.18), 78.65 (78.78),

Reaction product in Example 3-24

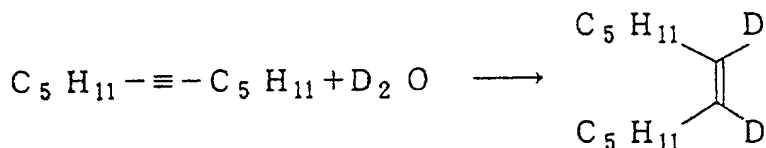
Reaction product in Example 3-25

Reaction product in Example 3-26

30 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.98 (t, $J=7.5$ Hz, 3H)
[0.99 (t, $J=8.0$ Hz, 3H)]
1.56 (m, 3H)
1.68 (m, 3H)

1.77 (m, 2H)
 3.04 (bs, 1H)
 3.54 (m, 1H)
 3.87 (m, 1H)
 4.18 (bt, J=11.6 Hz, 1H)
 4.23 (d, J=11.5 Hz, 1H)
 4.50 (d, J=11.4 Hz, 1H)
 [4.53 (d, J=11.3 Hz, 1H)]
 4.66 (t, J=3.8 Hz, 1H)
 6.70 (s, 1H)
 [6.72 (s, 1H)]

Example 4-1

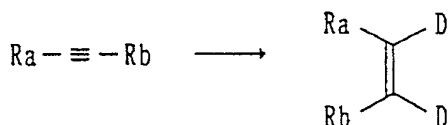


To 0.275 ml (0.938 mmol) of tetraisopropoxytitanium and 10 ml of ethyl ether solution containing 6-dodecyn (125 mg, 0.75 mmol) was added dropwise at -78°C under an argon atmosphere 1.53 ml of 1.53M ethyl ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium chloride (2.34 mmol). After heating to -50°C over 30 minutes, the reaction liquid was stirred for 2 hours. The reaction liquid was cooled to -78°C again and was given 1 ml of heavy water. The reaction liquid was heated to room temperature. With 1N hydrochloric acid added, the solution was separated into layers. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and was freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained 104 mg of (Z)-6,7-dideuterio-6-dodecene (yields: 81%).

Examples 4-2 to 4-6

The procedure of Example 4-1 was repeated except that the 6-dodecyn was replaced by those compounds shown in Table 7. There were obtained corresponding deuterio compounds in yields as shown in Table 7.

Table 7



Example	Ra	Rb	Yields (%)	Z : E
4-1	C ₅ H ₁₁	C ₅ H ₁₁	81	>99:1
4-2	C ₆ H ₁₃	Me	100	>99:1
4-3	C ₆ H ₁₃	CH ₂ OEE	100	>99:1
4-4	Ph	Me	74	>99:1
4-5	Ph	Ph	96	99.4:0.6
4-6	Me ₃ Si	C ₆ H ₁₃	94(89)	>99:1
4-7	Me ₃ Si	Me ₃ Si	100	>99:1

Example 4-1: (Z)-6,7-Dideuterio-6-dodecene

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.89 (t, J=6.9 Hz, 6H)

1.21-1.42 (m, 12H)

2.01 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 4H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 14.04, 22.58, 27.05,

29.46, 31.55, 129.10,

129.40, 129.71

IR: 2925, 2855, 1730, 1460 (cm⁻¹)

Example 4-2: (Z)-2,3-Dideuterio-2-nonene

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.88 (t, J=6.0 Hz, 3H)

1.12-1.44 (m, 8H)

1.59 (s, 2H)

1.95-2.10 (m, 3H)

Example 4-3: 1-Ethoxyethylether of (Z)-2,3-dideuterio-2-nonene-1-ol

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.88 (t, J=6.7 Hz, 3H)

1.22 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3H)

1.33 (d, J=5.4 Hz, 3H)

1.18-1.42 (m, 8H)

2.06 (t, J=6.9 Hz, 2H)

3.50 and 3.64 (dq, J=9.4, 7.1 Hz, 2H)

4.10 (m, 2H)

4.74 (q, J=5.4 Hz, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 13.93, 15.22, 19.74, 22.51, 27.32, 28.82, 29.43,

31.62, 60.24, 60.59, 98.85, 125.16, 125.49,

125.81, 132.49, 132.80, 133.10

IR: 2920, 2850, 2245, 1730, 1450, 1380, 1130, 1090, 1055,

930 (cm⁻¹)

Example 4-4: (Z)-1,2-Dideuterio-1-phenyl-1-propene

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.89 (s, 3H)

7.17-7.38 (m, 5H)

Example 4-5: (Z)-1,2-Dideuterio-1,2-diphenylethylene

¹H-NMR, δ : 7.14-7.29 (m, 10H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 127.05, 128.16, 128.83, 129.40, 129.85, 137.13

IR: 3150, 1600, 1490, 1445, 750, 695 (cm⁻¹)

Example 4-6: (Z)-1,2-Dideuterio-1-(trimethylsilyl)-1-octene

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.11 (s, 9H)

1.18-1.44 (m, 8H)

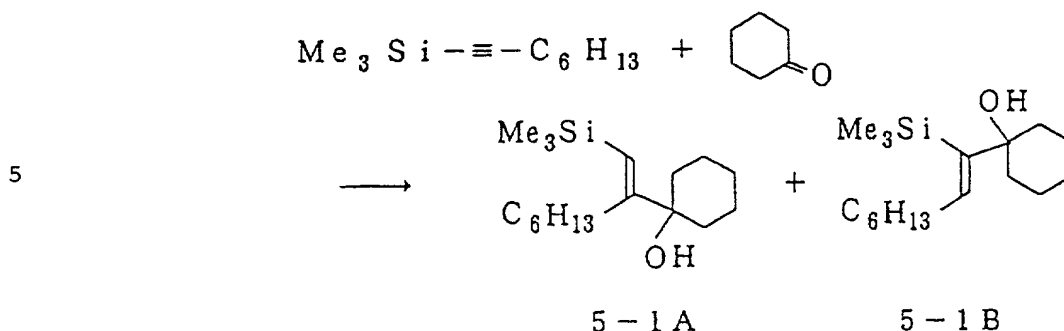
2.11 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 2H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 0.23, 14.06, 22.64, 29.06, 29.76, 31.82, 33.42,

127.87, 128.14, 128.41, 148.56, 148.87, 149.17

IR: 2925, 2855, 1585, 1460, 1250, 840, 755 (cm⁻¹)

Example 5-1



10 To 0.22 ml (0.75 mmol) of tetraisopropoxytitanium and 8 ml of ethyl ether solution containing 1-trimethylsilyl-1-octyne (137 mg, 0.75 mmol) was added dropwise at -78°C under an argon atmosphere 1.20 ml of 1.25M ethyl ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium chloride (1.50 mmol). After heating to -50°C over 30 minutes, the

15 reaction liquid was stirred for 2 hours. The reaction liquid was cooled to -78°C again and was given 0.054 ml (0.53 mmol) of cyclohexanone. The reaction liquid was stirred further at -75°C to -70°C for 1 hour. The reaction liquid was given 0.8 ml of water and heated to room temperature. The reaction

20 liquid was filtered through celite. The filtrate was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained 124 mg of a mixture of 5-1A and 5-1B (yields: 84%, A:B = 96:4).

Examples 5-2 to 5-10

25 The procedure of Example 5-1 was repeated except that the 1-trimethylsilyl-1-octyne and cyclohexanone were replaced by those compounds shown in Table 8. There were obtained

30 corresponding alcohols in yields as shown in Table 8.

10



10

15

25

30

166.48

IR: 3415, 2920, 2855, 1600, 1450, 1250, 840 (cm^{-1})

Example 5-2: Reaction product of 5-2A

^1H -NMR, δ : 0.84-0.95 (m, 6H)

5 1.08-1.82 (m, 24H)

1.92-2.08 (m, 4H)

3.67 (d, $J=7.7$ Hz, 1H)

5.31 (t, $J=7.4$ Hz, 1H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 14.04, 22.49, 22.54, 26.06, 26.19, 26.51, 27.48,

10 27.78, 28.77, 29.50, 29.79, 30.03, 31.61,

32.48, 41.37, 82.09, 128.05, 140.82

IR: 3370, 2915, 2855, 1450, 995 (cm^{-1})

Example 5-3: Reaction product of 5-3A + 5-3B (16:84)

^1H -NMR, δ : 0.89-1.93 (m, 12H)

15 1.55 (d, $J=6.0$ Hz, 3H(A))

1.85 (s, 3H(B))

3.83 (d, $J=7.8$ Hz, 1H(B))

4.00 (d, $J=7.1$ Hz, 1H(A))

5.74 (q, $J=6.8$ Hz, 1H(A))

20 6.42 (s, 1H(B))

^{13}C -NMR, δ : A: 14.23, 25.91, 26.04, 26.46, 27.85, 30.12,

40.88, 81.65, 123.88, 126.73, 128.05, 129.27,

138.40, 143.00

B: 126.36, 127.01, 128.95

25 IR: 3355, 2915, 2850, 1600, 1445, 1075, 1000, 700 (cm^{-1})

Example 5-4: Reaction product of 5-4A + 5-4B (79:21)

^1H -NMR, δ : 0.11 (s, 9H(A))

0.17 (s, 9H(B))

0.82-0.97 (m, 6H)

30 1.17-1.69 (m, 13H)

1.96-2.08 (m, 1H(A))

2.08-2.26 (m, 1H(A) and 2H(B))

4.00-4.19 (m, 1H(A))

4.14 (dt, J=1.0, 5.0 Hz, 1H(B))

5.48 (s, 1H(A))

6.19 (dt, J=1.0, 5.0 Hz, 1H(B))

¹³C-NMR, δ : A: 0.26, 14.01, 22.59, 25.44, 29.82, 29.87,
30.52, 31.72, 31.80, 33.54, 36.30, 37.83,
75.83, 121.79, 161.88

B: 0.77, 86.09, 142.07

IR: 3345, 2920, 2855, 1610, 1460, 1250, 835 (cm⁻¹)

Example 5-10: Reaction product of 5-10A

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.16 and 0.18 (s, 18H)

0.82-1.80 (m, 11H)

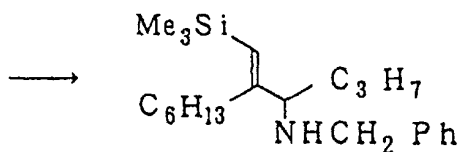
4.03 (d, J=4.9 Hz, 1H)

6.46 (s, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 1.11, 26.16, 26.30, 26.54, 26.65, 30.94, 42.05,
82.93, 141.51, 162.53

IR: 3425, 2920, 2860, 1455, 1250, 1090, 1010, 835, 750
(cm⁻¹)

Example 6-1



To 9 ml of ethyl ether solution of 0.33 g (1.16 mmol) of tetraisopropoxytitanium and 212 mg (1.16 mmol) of 1-trimethylsilyl-1-octyne was added dropwise at -78°C 1.16 ml of 2M ethyl ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium chloride (2.32 mmol). After heating to -50°C over 30 minutes, the reaction liquid was stirred for 2 hours. The reaction liquid was given 149 mg (0.93 mmol) of N-butyldenebenzylamine, stirred at -50°C for 1 hour, and

heated to -10°C over 2 hours. The reaction liquid was given 2 ml of water and heated to room temperature. The reaction liquid was given 3 ml of 3N hydrochloric acid and stirred to dissolve precipitates completely. The solution was made alkaline with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate. After extraction with 60 ml of hexane-ether mixture (1:1), the organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained 267 mg of 1-trimethyl-2-hexyl-3-(N-benzyl)amino-(E)-1-hexene (yields: 83%).

Example 6-2

The procedure of Example 6-1 was repeated except that water was replaced by heavy water (D_2O). There was obtained a deuterio compound in a yield of 83% and a conversion of 94%.

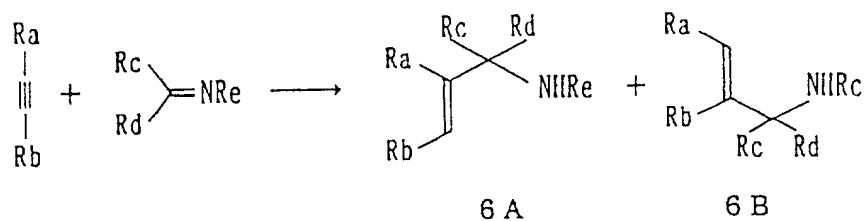
Example 6-3

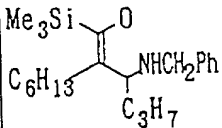
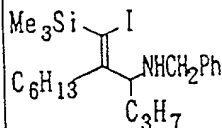
The procedure of Example 6-1 was repeated except that water was replaced by iodine. There was obtained an iodinated compound in a yield of 76%.

Examples 6-4 to 6-16

The procedure of Example 6-1 was repeated except that the 1-trimethylsilyl-1-octyne and N-butylidenebenzylamine were replaced by those compounds shown in Table 9. There were obtained corresponding amines in yields as shown in Table 9. Incidentally, the lithio salt of imine in Examples 6-14 to 6-16 was prepared by dropping a nitrile compound into a hexane-ether solution of methyl lithium at 0°C .

Table 9



Example	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	Re	Post-treatment	Reaction product	Yields (%)
6-1	Me ₃ Si	C ₆ H ₁₃	C ₃ H ₇	H	CH ₂ Ph	H ₂ O	6 B	83
6-2	Me ₃ Si	C ₆ H ₁₃	C ₃ H ₇	H	CH ₂ Ph	D ₂ O		83
6-3	Me ₃ Si	C ₆ H ₁₃	C ₃ H ₇	H	CH ₂ Ph	I ₂		76
6-4	C ₃ H ₇	C ₃ H ₇	C ₃ H ₇	H	CH ₂ Ph	H ₂ O	6 B	75
6-5	Ph	CH ₃	C ₃ H ₇	H	CH ₂ Ph	H ₂ O	6A+6B(40:60)	71
6-6	Me ₃ Si	Ph	C ₃ H ₇	H	CH ₂ Ph	H ₂ O	6 B	72
6-7	Ph	Ph	C ₃ H ₇	H	CH ₂ Ph	H ₂ O	6 B	82
6-8	Me ₃ Si	C ₆ H ₁₃	C ₃ H ₇	H	C ₃ H ₇	H ₂ O	6 B	90
6-9	Me ₃ Si	C ₆ H ₁₃	Ph	H	Ph	H ₂ O	6 B	89
6-10	Me ₃ Si	C ₆ H ₁₃	2-フリル	H	CH ₂ Ph	H ₂ O	6 B	82
6-11	Me ₃ Si	C ₆ H ₁₃	シクロヘキシル	H	CH ₂ Ph	H ₂ O	6 B	94
6-12	Me ₃ Si	C ₆ H ₁₃	Ph	H	NMe ₂	H ₂ O	6 B	92
6-13	Me ₃ Si	C ₆ H ₁₃	C ₄ H ₉	CH ₃	C ₃ H ₇	H ₂ O	6 B	54
6-14	Me ₃ Si	C ₆ H ₁₃	C ₂ H ₅	CH ₃	Li	H ₂ O	6 B	75
6-15	Me ₃ Si	C ₆ H ₁₃	Ph	CH ₃	Li	H ₂ O	6 B	68
6-16	Me ₃ Si	C ₆ H ₁₃	C ₈ H ₁₇	CH ₃	Li	H ₂ O	6 B	60

Reaction product in Example 6-1

¹H-NMR, δ : 7.18-7.40 (m, 5H)

5.43 (s, 1H)

3.72 (d, J=13.0 Hz, 1H)
3.47 (d, J=13.0 Hz, 1H)
3.01 (t, J=5.9 Hz, 1H)
2.08-2.21 (m, 1H)
1.93-2.08 (m, 1H)
1.20-1.50 (br m, 13H)
0.89 (t, J=6.6 Hz, 3H)
0.88 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3H)
0.13 (s, 9H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 160.62, 141.18, 128.24, 128.14, 126.66, 122.93,
64.84, 51.42, 38.10, 34.10, 31.78, 30.64, 30.03,
22.63, 19.65, 14.19, 14.05, 0.44

IR: 2880, 1590, 1440, 1230, 1100, 920, 680 (cm^{-1})

Reaction product in Example 6-4

^1H -NMR, δ : 7.18-7.37 (m, 5H)
5.28 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 1H)
3.72 (d, J=13.1 Hz, 1H)
3.52 (d, J=13.1 Hz, 1H)
2.97 (t, J=6.7 Hz, 1H)
1.86-2.12 (m, 4H)
1.20-1.52 (m, 9H)
0.94 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 3H)
0.93 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 3H)
0.87 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 3H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 141.30, 139.95, 128.23, 128.10, 127.96, 126.59,
65.04, 51.38, 37.35, 29.85, 29.74, 23.23, 23.16,
19.73, 14.85, 14.11, 13.90

IR: 3300 (br), 2920, 2860, 1600, 1455, 1120, 895, 730, 695
(cm^{-1})

Reaction product in Example 6-5

^1H -NMR, δ : major isomer (A):
7.13-7.38 (m, 10H)
6.38 (s, 1H)

3.76 (d, J=13.2 Hz, 1H)

3.61 (d, J=13.2 Hz, 1H)

3.18 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 1H)

1.83 (s, 3H),

1.39-1.65 (m, 3H)

1.21-1.39 (m, 2H)

0.90 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 3H)

minor isomer (B):

7.10-7.41 (m, 10H)

5.65 (q, J=5.7 Hz, 1H)

3.95 (d, J=13.4 Hz, 1H)

3.72 (d, J=13.4 Hz, 1H)

3.24 (t, J=5.9 Hz, 1H)

1.55 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 3H)

1.20-1.45 (m, 5H)

0.84 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 3H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : major isomer (A):

140.91, 139.35, 138.05, 128.93, 128.28, 128.17,

128.04, 127.54, 126.73, 126.12, 66.27, 51.35,

36.48, 19.67, 14.13, 12.44

minor isomer (B):

142.31, 141.01, 138.96, 129.20, 128.28, 128.11,

127.93, 126.69, 126.51, 124.07, 64.90, 51.23,

36.90, 19.59, 14.34, 14.04

IR: major isomer (A):

3300 (br), 2900, 1590, 1440, 1105, 830, 715, 685

minor isomer (B):

3300 (br), 3010, 2920, 2850, 1590, 1490, 1450,

1360, 1110, 1070, 900, 830, 730, 690 (cm⁻¹)

Reaction product in Example 6-6

¹H-NMR, δ : 7.47-7.68 (m, 8H)

7.33-7.42 (m, 2H)

5.99 (s, 1H)

4.22 (d, J=13.2 Hz, 1H)

3.98 (d, J=13.2 Hz, 1H)

3.54 (t, J=5.3 Hz, 1H)

1.48-1.77 (m, 5H)

5 1.12 (t, J=6.2 Hz, 3H)

0.10 (s, 9H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 159.01, 141.86, 140.94, 128.84, 128.75, 128.30,

128.17, 127.58, 126.91, 126.75, 67.11, 51.37,

36.78, 19.45, 14.06, 0.03

10 IR: 3350 (br), 3025, 2920, 1590, 1450, 1245, 1120, 850,

830, 740, 690 (cm^{-1})

Reaction product in Example 6-7

^1H -NMR, δ : 6.87-7.41 (m, 15H)

6.54 (s, 1H)

15 4.03 (d, J=13.4 Hz, 1H)

3.80 (d, J=13.4 Hz, 1H)

3.40 (t, J=5.2 Hz, 1H)

1.22-1.58 (m, 5H)

0.87 (t, J=5.5 Hz, 3H)

20 ^{13}C -NMR, δ : 143.36, 140.89, 139.20, 136.92,

129.14 (2 peaks), 128.56, 128.50, 128.33,

128.13, 127.85, 127.04, 126.78, 126.42, 65.85,

51.35, 36.84, 19.60, 14.06

IR: 3400 (br), 3020, 2925, 1595, 1490, 1445, 1120, 1070,

25 1020, 905, 730, 690 (cm^{-1})

Reaction product in Example 6-8

^1H -NMR, δ : 5.32 (s, 1H)

2.94 (t, J=6.2 Hz, 1H)

2.38-2.50 (m, 1H)

30 2.26-2.38 (m, 1H)

2.03-2.16 (m, 1H)

1.88-2.01 (m, 1H)

1.11-1.52 (m, 15H)

0.88 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 6H)

0.87 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 3H)

0.09 (s, 9H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 160.92, 122.59, 65.39, 49.40, 38.07, 34.19,
31.80, 30.58, 30.03, 23.38, 22.64, 19.62, 14.22,
14.04, 11.86, 0.39

IR: 3350 (br), 2925, 2850, 1610, 1460, 1245, 1140, 840,
680

Reaction product in Example 6-9

¹H-NMR, δ : 7.21-7.37 (m, 5H)

7.13 (dd, like t, J=J=7.9 Hz, 2H)

6.68 (dd, like t, J=J=7.3 Hz, 1H)

6.54 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2H)

5.68 (s, 1H)

4.81 (s, 1H)

3.95 (br s, 1H)

2.18-2.32 (m, 1H)

1.90-2.03 (m, 1H)

1.37-1.61 (m, 2H)

1.20-1.37 (br s, 6H)

0.88 (t, J=6.6 Hz, 3H)

0.10 (s, 9H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 157.43, 147.63, 142.01, 128.95, 128.58,
127.71, 127.36, 124.30, 117.25, 113.33,
64.49, 34.74, 34.68, 31.67, 29.96, 22.60,
14.02, 0.29

IR: 3380, 2900, 2840, 1595, 1500, 1305, 1240, 830, 740,
680 (cm⁻¹)

Reaction product in Example 6-10

¹H-NMR, δ : 7.37 (m, 1H)

7.18-7.35 (m, 5H)

6.30 (dd, J=3.1, J=1.8 Hz, 1H)

6.12 (d, J=3.1 Hz, 1H)

5.81 (s, 1H)

4.13 (s, 1H)

2.65 (s, 2H)

5 2.00-2.14 (m, 1H)

1.69-1.87 (m, 1H)

1.75 (br s, 1H)

1.12-1.38 (br s, 8H)

0.86 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 3H)

10 0.13 (s, 9H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 158.95, 154.17, 142.39, 141.64, 128.27, 127.99,

127.15, 122.34, 110.02, 106.90, 67.06, 44.01,

34.42, 31.66, 29.99, 29.65, 22.55, 14.02, 0.39

IR: 2925, 1600, 1455, 1250, 1150, 1010, 840, 735, 700

15 (cm^{-1})

Reaction product in Example 6-11

^1H -NMR, δ : 7.17-7.39 (m, 5H)

5.33 (s, 1H)

3.73 (d, J=13.2 Hz, 1H)

20 3.45 (d, J=13.2 Hz, 1H)

2.75 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 1H)

2.07-2.21 (m, 1H)

1.80-2.01 (m, 2H)

0.97-1.80 (m, 19H)

25 0.89 (t, J=6.3 Hz, 3H)

0.12 (s, 9H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 159.07, 141.39, 128.18, 128.14, 126.60, 124.04,

70.59, 51.61, 41.69, 34.63, 31.81, 31.07, 30.69,

30.11, 29.25, 26.71, 26.63, 26.57, 22.65, 14.06,

30 0.49

IR: 3350 (br), 2910, 2850, 1605, 1450, 1250, 1010, 840,

730, 690 (cm^{-1})

Reaction product in Example 6-12

¹H-NMR, δ : 7.18-7.36 (m, 5H)

5.76 (s, 1H)

4.38 (s, 1H)

5 2.97 (s, 1H)

2.44 (s, 6H)

1.97-2.17 (m, 1H)

1.82-1.97 (m, 1H)

1.21 (br s, 8H)

10 0.86 (t, J=6.7 Hz, 3H)

0.11 (s, 9H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 158.96, 141.25, 128.17, 127.86, 126.99, 125.57,

123.39, 67.86, 48.05, 34.73, 31.65, 30.09,

29.13, 22.56, 14.01, 0.38

15 IR: 3350 (br), 2925, 2850, 1600, 1460, 1250, 1020, 840,
745, 695 (cm⁻¹)

Reaction product in Example 6-13

¹H-NMR, δ : 5.32 (s, 1H)

2.27-2.39 (m, 1H)

20 2.16-2.27 (m, 1H)

1.99-2.09 (m, 2H)

1.35-1.52 (m, 7H)

0.99-1.35 (m, 10H)

1.15 (s, 3H)

25 0.89 (t, J=7.4 Hz, 6H)

0.87 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 3H)

0.10 (s, 9H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 162.11, 123.97, 61.38, 44.42, 40.23, 32.58,

32.27, 31.79, 30.30, 26.26, 23.93, 23.73, 23.20,

30 22.64, 14.06, 14.02, 11.99, 0.45

IR: 3350 (br), 2920, 1595, 1460, 1370, 1245, 840, 680 (cm⁻¹)

Reaction product in Example 6-14

¹H-NMR, δ : 5.42 (s, 1H)

1.98-2.17 (m, 2H)
1.19-1.62 (m, 12H)
1.18 (s, 3H)
0.87 (t, J=6.7 Hz, 3H)
0.73 (t, J=7.4 Hz, 3H)
0.09 (s, 9H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 164.84, 121.74, 58.15, 34.63, 33.01, 32.67,
31.75, 30.26, 28.82, 22.65, 14.02, 8.54, 0.39
IR: 3300 (br), 2920, 1595, 1455, 1370, 1240, 835, 680 (cm^{-1})

Reaction product in Example 6-15

^1H -NMR, δ : 7.16-7.42 (m, 5H)
5.76 (s, 1H)
1.86-1.97 (m, 2H)
1.77 (br s, 2H)
1.58 (s, 3H)
1.06-1.25 (m, 8H)
0.82 (t, J=6.9 Hz, 3H)
0.17 (s, 9H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 164.48, 147.99, 128.01, 126.23, 125.73, 121.50,
61.41, 33.57, 32.53, 31.54, 30.05, 29.75, 2.50,
13.97, 0.32

IR: 3300 (br), 2920, 1600, 1440, 1245, 840, 760, 695 (cm^{-1})

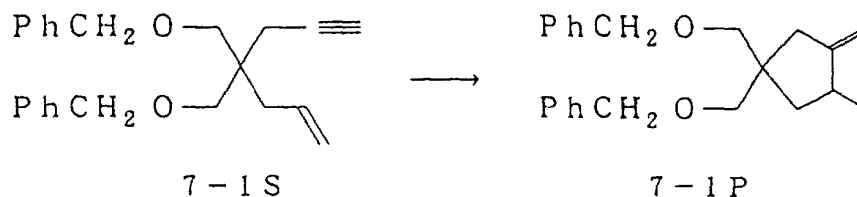
Reaction product in Example 6-16

^1H -NMR, δ : 5.43 (s, 1H)
2.00-2.19 (m, 2H)
1.35-1.62 (m, 6H)
1.02-1.35 (m, 18H)
1.19 (s, 3H)
0.89 (t, J=6.5 Hz, 3H)
0.87 (t, J=6.9 Hz, 3H)
0.11 (s, 9H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 165.36, 121.39, 58.02, 42.35, 33.07, 32.69,
31.86, 31.77, 30.27, 30.06, 29.54, 29.32, 29.25,

24.23, 22.66 (2 peaks), 14.07, 14.04, 0.41
IR: 2910, 2850, 1590, 1455, 1370, 1245, 830 (cm⁻¹)

Example 7-1



10 To 9.5 ml of ethyl ether were added under an argon atmosphere 0.37 ml (1.26 mmol) of tetrakisopropoxytitanium and 330 mg (1.0 mmol) of the unsaturated compound 7-1S. After cooling to -78°C, the reaction liquid was given dropwise 2.55 ml (2.77 mmol) of isopropylmagnesium chloride. The reaction

15 liquid was stirred at -78°C for 30 minutes, heated to -50°C over 30 minutes, and stirred for 2 hours. After cooling again to -78°C, the reaction liquid was given 2 ml of 3N hydrochloric acid. The reaction liquid was heated to room temperature and extracted with hexane-ether mixture. The

20 organic layer was washed with an saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride. The solution was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel

25 chromatography. Thus there was obtained 263 mg of 7-1P in the cyclized form (yields: 79%).

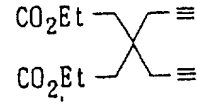
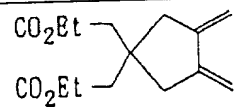
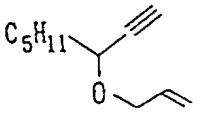
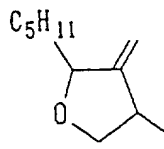
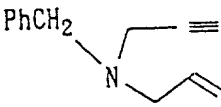
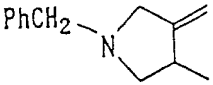
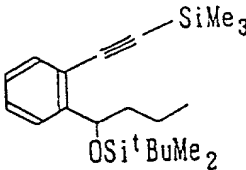
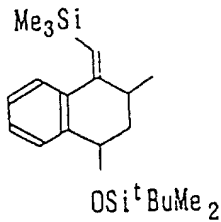
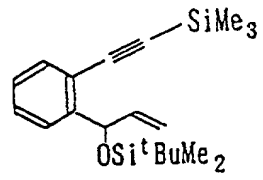
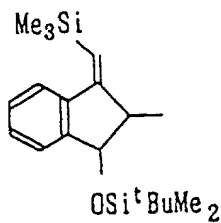
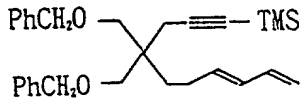
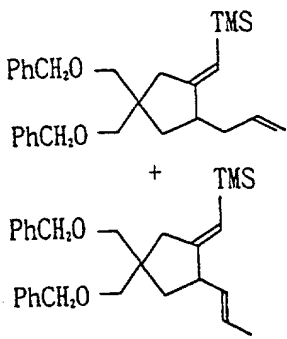
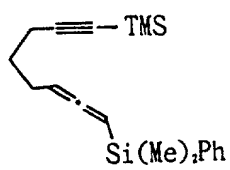
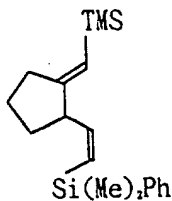
Examples 7-2 to 7-15

30 The procedure of Example 7-1 was repeated except that the unsaturated compound and terminator were replaced by those shown in Tables 10 and 11. There were obtained corresponding cyclized compounds in yields as shown in Tables 10 and 11.

Table 10

Example	Starting material	Terminator	Reaction product	Yields (%)
7-1	$\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}\equiv\text{CH}$ $\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	H_2O	$\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)=\text{CH}_2$ $\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_3$	79
7-2	$\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}\equiv\text{CH}$ $\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	CO	$\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)=\text{CH}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{CH}_3$ $\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{CH}_3$	14
7-3	$\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$ $\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	H_2O	$\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_3$ $\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_3$	77
7-4	$\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$ $\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	CO	$\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)=\text{CH}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{CH}_3$ $\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{CH}_3$	51
7-5	$\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}\equiv\text{CH}-\text{SiMe}_3$ $\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}\equiv\text{CH}-\text{SiMe}_3$	H_2O	$\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)=\text{CH}-\text{SiMe}_3$ $\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{SiMe}_3$	97
7-6	$\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}\equiv\text{CH}-\text{SiMe}_3$ $\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	H_2O	$\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)=\text{CH}-\text{SiMe}_3$ $\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{SiMe}_3$	97
7-7	$\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}\equiv\text{CH}-\text{SiMe}_3$ $\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	D_2O	$\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)=\text{CH}-\text{SiMe}_3$ $\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{SiMe}_3$	90
7-8	$\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}\equiv\text{CH}-\text{SiMe}_3$ $\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	CO	$\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)=\text{CH}-\text{SiMe}_3$ $\text{PhCH}_2\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{SiMe}_3$	56

Table 11

Example	Starting material	Terminator	Reaction product	Yields (%)
7-9		H ₂ O		22
7-10		H ₂ O		65
7-11		H ₂ O		53
7-12		H ₂ O		47
7-13		H ₂ O		46
7-14		H ₂ O		90
7-15		H ₂ O		80

Reaction product in Example 7-2

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.11 (t, J=12.3 Hz, 1H)
2.03 (dd, J=2.9, 14.9 Hz, 1H)
2.17 (dd, J=8.5, 4.1 Hz, 1H)
2.54-2.64 (m, 1H)
3.05-3.20 (m, 1H)
3.22-3.63 (m, 4H)
4.35-4.60 (m, 4H)
5.82-5.86 (m, 1H)
7.17-7.49 (m, 10H)

IR: 3030, 2850, 1700 (C=O), 1630, 1455, 1410, 1360, 1260,
1205, 1090, 905, 830, 740, 700 (cm⁻¹)

Reaction product in Example 7-3

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.83 and 0.90 (2d, J=6.8 Hz and 6.0 Hz, 6H)
1.03 and 1.24 (2dd, J=13.1 Hz and 13.6 Hz, 2H)
1.67 and 1.79 (2dd, J=6.6, 5.3, 6.6 Hz and 7.4,
6.1, 7.5 Hz, 2H)
1.18-1.43 and 1.96-2.08 (m, 2H)
3.34 and 3.40 (s, 4H)
4.51 (s, 4H)
7.22-7.40 (m, 10H)

IR: 3025, 2850, 1600, 1450, 1355, 1245, 1200, 1090, 900,
835, 730, 690 (cm⁻¹)

Reaction product in Example 7-4

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.45 (dd, J=6.8, 7.2 Hz, 2H)
1.94 (dd, J=8.2, 5.6 Hz, 2H)
2.11 (dd, J=4.8, 14.7 Hz, 2H)
2.41 (dd, J=9.1, 8.4 Hz, 2H)
2.57-2.81 (m, 2H)
3.34 (s, 2H)
3.40 (s, 2H)
4.35-4.55 (m, 4H)
7.15-7.38 (m, 10H)

IR: 2850, 1735, 1455, 1410, 1360, 1200, 1100, 1030, 910,
740, 695 (cm^{-1})

Reaction product in Example 7-5

5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.17 (s, 18H)
2.47 (d, $J=2.1$ Hz)
3.42 (s, 4H)
4.55 (s, 4H)
6.00-6.09 (m, 2H)
7.25-7.45 (m, 10H)

10 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : -0.46, 38.60, 45.15, 72.95, 73.27, 118.29,
127.34, 127.40, 128.25, 138.81, 156.30

IR: 3030, 2950, 2850, 1600, 1450, 1360, 1245, 1100, 840,
730, 690 (cm^{-1})

Reaction product in Example 7-6

15 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.09 (s, 9H)
1.03 (d, $J=6.7$ Hz, 3H)
1.07 (dd, $J=12.8$ Hz, 2.0 Hz, 1H)
1.94 (dd, $J=12.9$ Hz, 4.7 Hz, 1H)
2.30-2.36 (m, 2H)
20 2.40-2.57 (m, 2H)
3.30-3.42 (m, 4H)
4.45-4.53 (m, 4H)
5.18-5.28 (m, 1H)
7.20-7.37 (m, 10H)

25 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : -0.19, 18.74, 39.24, 39.88, 45.80, 73.07, 73.78,
74.88, 117.19, 127.29, 127.32, 127.39, 128.23,
138.91, 165.85

IR: 3025, 2850, 1620, 1450, 1355, 1240, 1200, 1090, 835,
730, 690 (cm^{-1})

30 Reaction product in Example 7-7

$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.08 (s, 9H)
1.07 (dd, $J=10.9$, 2.0 Hz, 1H)
1.94 (dd, $J=8.3$, 4.6 Hz, 1H)

2.40-2.55 (m, 1H)

3.27-3.43 (m, 4H)

4.51 (s, 4H)

7.22-7.42 (m, 10H)

5 Reaction product in Example 7-10

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.82-0.96 (m, 3H)

1.06-1.14 (m, 3H)

1.20-1.70 (m, 8H)

2.60-2.82 (m, 1H)

10 3.24 and 3.44 and 3.93 and 4.11

(4dd, J=8.3, 6.5, 7.4, 7.7 Hz, 2H)

4.24-4.37 (m, 1H)

4.80-4.92 (m, 2H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 14.01, 15.05, 17.38, 22.61, 25.04, 25.57, 31.90,

15 35.13, 35.76, 38.47, 38.75, 73.15, 74.12, 81.14,

81.45, 102.75, 103.07, 157.13, 157.23

IR: 2920, 2850, 1660, 1450, 1375, 1260, 1080, 1030, 880,
800 (cm⁻¹)

Reaction product in Example 7-12

20 ¹H-NMR, δ : 0.00 and 0.03 (2s, 9H)

0.08 and 0.12 (2s, 6H)

0.80-1.00 (m, 9H)

1.08 and 1.14 (2d, J=6.9, 6.9 Hz, 3H)

1.62-1.73 and 1.97-2.09 and 2.18-2.40 and

25 2.65-2.85 (4m, 3H)

4.60 and 4.76 (q and t, J=5.2, 5.6, 5.2 Hz and
J=5.8 Hz, 1H)

5.43-5.47 (m, 1H)

7.15-7.52 (m, 6H)

30 Reaction product in Example 7-14 (mixture)

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.10 (s, 9H)

1.21 (d/d, J=9, 14 Hz, 1H)

1.27 (d/d, J=9, 14 Hz, 1H)

1.33 (d/d, J=9, 14 Hz, 1H)

1.64 (d, J=7 Hz, 3H)

1.71 (d, J=7 Hz, 3H)

1.91 (d/d, J=8, 14 Hz, 1H)

1.96 (d/d, J=8, 14 Hz, 1H)

2.00 (d/d, J=8, 14 Hz, 1H)

2.38 (m, 2H)

2.38 (m, 2H)

2.53 (m, 1H)

3.06 (br q, J=8 Hz)

3.35-3.48 (m, 4H)

3.47 (br q, J=8 Hz, 1H)

4.48-4.60 (m, 4H)

4.99 (d, J=9 Hz, 1H)

5.04 (d, J=16 Hz, 1H)

5.20 (m, 1H)

5.22 (m, 1H)

5.33 (m, 1H)

5.42 (d/q, J=15.7 Hz)

5.58 (d/q, J=11.7 Hz)

5.80 (symmetric m, 1H)

7.32 (m, 10H)

IR (neat): 3100, 2940, 2860, 1670, 1640, 1470, 1380,
1260 (Me-Si), 1070, 990, 970, 920, 890 (cm⁻¹)

Reaction product in Example 7-15

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.08 (s, 9H)

0.32 (s, 3H)

0.36 (s, 3H)

1.32 (m, 1H)

1.46 (m, 1H)

1.75 (m, 2H)

2.26 (m, 1H)

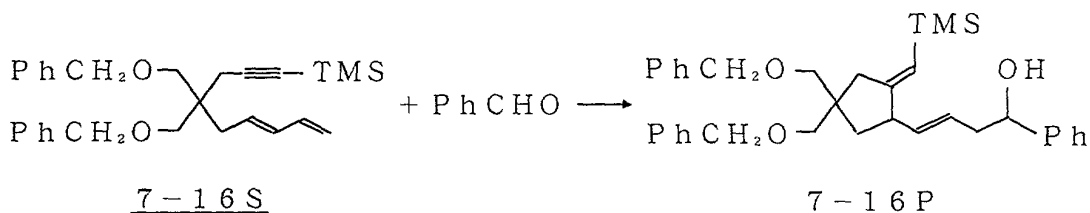
2.40 (dd, J=7.5, 14 Hz, 1H)

3.04 (q, J=7.5 Hz, 1H)
 5.21 (s, 1H)
 5.74 (d, J=15 Hz, 1H)
 6.17 (dd, J=7.5, 15 Hz, 1H)

5

Example 7-16

10



15

20

25

30

To 9.5 ml of ethyl ether were added under an argon atmosphere 0.37 ml (1.26 mmol) of tetrakisopropoxytitanium and 432 mg (1.0 mmol) of the unsaturated compound 7-16S. After cooling to -78°C , the reaction liquid was given dropwise 2.55 ml (2.77 mmol) of isopropylmagnesium chloride. The reaction liquid was stirred at -78°C for 30 minutes, heated to -50°C over 30 minutes, and stirred for 2 hours. After cooling again to -78°C , the reaction liquid was given 0.102 ml (1.0 mmol) of benzaldehyde and heated to -40°C and stirred for 1 hour. The reaction liquid was given 2 ml of 3N hydrochloric acid. The reaction liquid was heated to room temperature and extracted with hexane-ether mixture. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride. The solution was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained 518 mg of 7-16P in the cyclized form (yields: 96%).

Reaction product in Example 7-16

$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.06 (s, 9H)
 1.32 (d/d, J=10, 14 Hz, 1H)

1.94 (d/d, J=10, 14 Hz, 1H)

2.07 (d, J=3 Hz, 1H)

2.27 (d/m, J=16 Hz, 1H)

2.48 (d, J=16 Hz, 1H)

5 2.50 (m, 2H)

3.06 (br m, 1H)

3.37 (d, J=11 Hz, 1H)

3.37 (s, 2H)

3.39 (d, J=11 Hz, 1H)

10 4.50 (s, 4H)

4.70 (d/t, J=3, 7.5 Hz, 1H)

5.20 (q, J=2 Hz, 1H)

5.34 (symmetric m, 2H)

7.29 (m, 15 Hz)

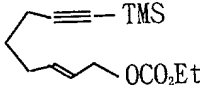
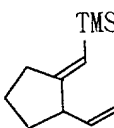
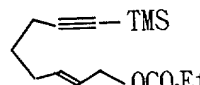
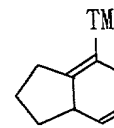
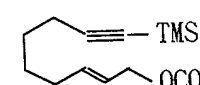
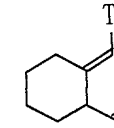
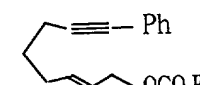
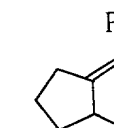
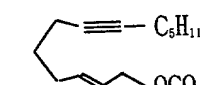
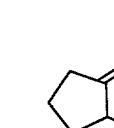
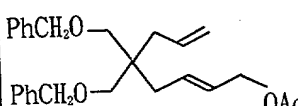
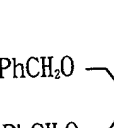
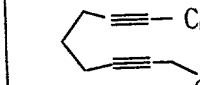
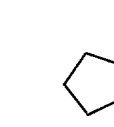
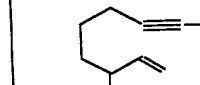
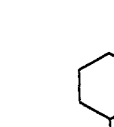
15 ¹³C-NMR, δ : 38.13, 38.95, 42.54, 46.46, 49.19, 72.86, 73.21,
73.56, 74.57, 120.28, 125.87, 126.48, 126.53,
127.34, 127.40, 128.24, 128.31, 137.19, 138.82,
163.08

IR (neat): 3400 (br, OH), 3050, 3025, 2940, 2840, 1610,
20 1490, 1450, 1360, 1240 (Me-Si), 1090, 1020, 900,
860, 830, 720, 680 (cm⁻¹)

Examples 7-17 to 7-24

25 The procedure of Example 7-1 was repeated except that
the unsaturated compound and terminator were replaced by
those shown in Table 12. There were obtained corresponding
cyclized compounds as shown in Table 12.

Table 12

Example	Starting material	Terminator	Reaction product	Yields (%)
7-17		H ₂ O		85
7-18		I ₂		80
7-19		H ₂ O		82
7-20		H ₂ O		75
7-21		H ₂ O		77
7-22		H ₂ O		70
7-23		H ₂ O		86
7-24		H ₂ O		82

Reaction product in Example 7-17

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.085 (s, 9H)

1.35-1.48 (m, 1H)

1.51-1.67 (m, 1H)

5 1.73-1.97 (m, 2H)

2.21-2.36 (m, 1H)

2.39-2.45 (m, 1H)

2.93 (td, J=7.8, 8.1 Hz, 1H)

4.97-5.06 (m, 2H)

10 5.25-5.30 (m, 1H)

5.63 (ddd, J=16.8, 8.1, 10.2 Hz, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 0.36, 24.87, 32.35, 33.19, 52.71, 114.79,

119.36, 141.27, 163.95

IR (neat): 2960, 2870, 1625, 1250, 995, 915, 870, 850, 685

15 (cm⁻¹)

Reaction product in Example 7-18

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.26 (s, 9H)

1.63-1.76 (m, 1H)

1.77-1.97 (m, 3H)

20 2.27-2.49 (m, 2H)

3.47-3.52 (m, 1H)

5.06 (ddd, J=16.9, 1.7, 1.7 Hz, 1H)

5.07-5.13 (m, 1H)

5.73 (ddd, J=16.9, 10.6, 6.1 Hz, 1H)

25 ¹³C-NMR, δ : 1.05, 26.00, 31.40, 33.51, 57.74, 102.10,

114.71, 137.27, 163.74

IR (neat): 3425, 2960, 1635, 1600, 1410, 1250, 910, 880,

840, 755, 690 (cm⁻¹)

Reaction product in Example 7-19

30 ¹H-NMR, δ : 0.09 (s, 9H)

1.33-1.52 (m, 3H)

1.65-1.85 (m, 3H)

1.99-2.08 (m, 1H)

2.43-2.51 (m, 1H)
2.69-2.76 (m, 1H)
4.96-5.08 (m, 2H)
5.11 (s, 1H)
5.99 (ddd, J=17.4, 7.1, 10.4 Hz, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 0.36, 24.86, 34.20, 34.29, 50.86, 114.35,
119.93, 141.37, 161.04

IR (neat): 2940, 2860, 1615, 1450, 1250, 915, 890, 840
(cm⁻¹)

Reaction product in Example 7-20

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.42-1.54 (m, 1H)
1.59-1.76 (m, 1H)
1.84-2.01 (m, 2H)
2.55-2.64 (m, 1H)
2.65-2.76 (m, 1H)
3.16 (td, J=7.7, 8.2 Hz, 1H)
5.07-5.14 (m, 2H)
5.75 (ddd, J=16.8, 8.2, 10.2 Hz, 1H)
6.21 (m, 1H)
7.11-7.22 (m, 1H)
7.27-7.37 (m, 4H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 25.27, 31.40, 33.17, 51.66, 114.94, 122.53,
125.86, 128.10, 128.16, 138.67, 141.24, 148.33

IR (neat): 3400, 2945, 2850, 1630, 1595, 1485, 1440, 985,
905, 740, 680 (cm⁻¹)

Reaction product in Example 7-21

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.88 (t, J=6.6 Hz, 3H)
1.22-1.46 (m, 7H)
1.48-1.63 (m, 1H)
1.71-2.23 (m, 4H)
2.13-2.36 (m, 2H)
2.84-2.98 (m, 1H)
4.96-5.03 (m, 2H)

5.08-5.16 (m, 1H)

5.58-5.70 (m, 1H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 14.07, 22.61, 24.51, 28.85, 29.30, 29.55, 31.64,
33.94, 49.66, 114.00, 122.27, 141.85, 144.58

IR (neat): 3410, 2960, 2930, 2850, 1640, 1470, 990, 910
(cm^{-1})

Reaction product in Example 7-22

^1H -NMR, δ anti:

0.91 (d, $J=6.4$ Hz, 3H)

1.08 (dd, $J=11.1$, 13.0 Hz, 1H)

1.30 (dd, $J=11.1$, 13.2 Hz, 1H)

1.51-1.73 (m, 1H)

1.81 (dd, $J=7.7$, 7.7 Hz, 1H)

1.85 (dd, $J=7.7$, 7.7 Hz, 1H)

1.89-2.20 (m, 1H)

3.35 (s, 4H)

4.51 (s, 4H)

4.90-5.00 (m, 2H)

5.56-5.69 (m, 1H)

7.21-7.36 (m, 10H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ anti:

17.74, 39.71, 39.82, 41.64, 45.85, 51.75, 73.19,
75.25, 75.34, 113.96, 127.27, 127.33, 128.22,
138.98, 141.78

IR (neat): 3425, 3040, 2960, 2860, 1640, 1460, 1365, 1105,
915, 735, 695 (cm^{-1})

Reaction product in Example 7-23

^1H -NMR, δ : 0.89 (t, $J=6.9$ Hz, 3H)

1.23-1.44 (m, 6H)

1.68-1.78 (m, 2H)

2.08 (td, $J=7.4$, 7.5 Hz, 2H)

2.33 (t, $J=7.2$ Hz, 2H)

2.46-2.54 (m, 2H)

4.96-5.01 (m, 2H)

5.58 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 14.02, 22.58, 25.04, 29.21, 29.82, 30.00, 31.63,
31.75, 78.70, 105.75, 123.97, 137.65, 202.89

IR (neat): 3350, 2960, 2930, 2855, 1950, 1670, 1470, 1445,
1380, 850 (cm⁻¹)

Reaction product in Example 7-24

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.01 (s, 1H)

1.07 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 2H)

1.31 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3H)

1.33-1.44 (m, 1H)

1.51-1.65 (m, 1H)

1.77-1.88 (m, 1H)

1.89-2.00 (m, 1H)

2.25-2.35 (m, 1H)

2.45-2.53 (m, 1H)

4.18 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 2H)

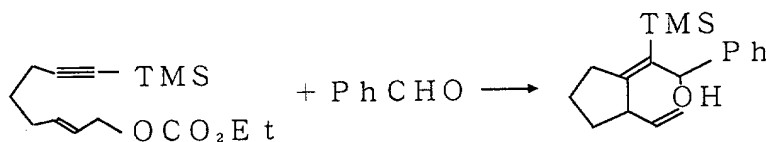
4.28 (td, J=9.6, 4.3 Hz, 1H)

5.26 (s, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 0.29, 14.27, 14.38, 30.87, 33.65, 45.54, 63.68,
81.96, 121.50, 154.85, 157.96

IR (neat): 2960, 2870, 1750, 1620, 1465, 1380, 1250, 1150,
970, 885, 840 (cm⁻¹)

Example 7-25



7-25S

7-25P

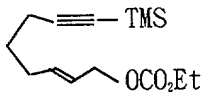
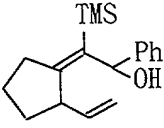
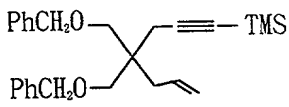
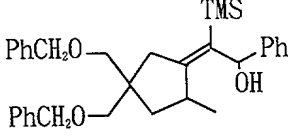
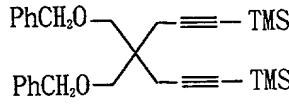
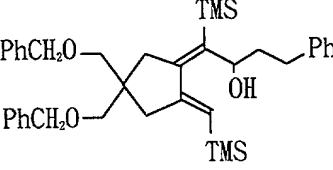
As in Example 7-16, reaction was performed on 250 mg
(0.93 mmol) of 7-25S, 0.34 ml (1.67 mmol) of tetraisopropoxy-
titanium, and 2.56 mmol of isopropylmagnesium bromide. Upon

further reaction with 0.14 ml (1.4 mmol) of benzaldehyde, there was obtained 160 mg of 7-25P in the cyclized form (yields: 67%).

Examples 7-26 and 7-27

As in Example 7-25, aldehydes (as starting materials) shown in Table 13 gave reaction products as shown in Table 13.

Table 13

Example	Starting material	Aldehyde	Reaction product	Yields (%)
7-25		PhCHO		67
7-26		PhCHO		54
7-27		PhCH ₂ CH ₂ CHO		81

Reaction product in Example 7-25

¹H-NMR, δ : -0.02 (s, 9H)

1.59-1.91 (m, 4H)

2.51 (dd, J=6.9, 6.9 Hz, 2H)

3.54-3.60 (m, 1H)

4.80-4.94 (m, 2H)

5.72-5.84 (m, 2H)

7.16-7.37 (m, 5H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 1.08, 24.08, 32.98, 33.60, 47.36, 74.66, 113.62, 126.03, 126.34, 127.69, 135.22, 141.59, 141.59,

143.59, 159.16

IR (neat): 3460, 1640, 1605, 1500, 1250, 1010, 845, 750,
700 (cm^{-1})

Reaction product in Example 7-26

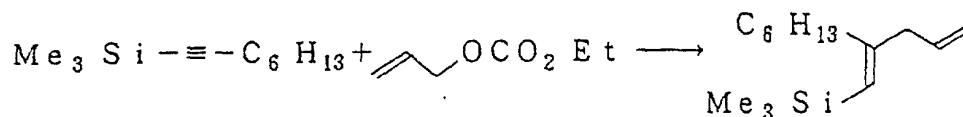
5 ^1H -NMR, δ : -0.4 (s, 9H)
0.97 (d, $J=7.7$ Hz, 3H)
1.30 (d/d, $J=6, 14$ Hz, 1H)
1.58 (br s, 1H)
1.95 (d/d, $J=8, 14$ Hz, 1H)
10 2.39 (d, $J=15$ Hz, 1H)
2.61 (d, $J=15$ Hz, 1H)
2.94 (sextet, $J=7.7$ Hz, 1H)
3.28 (d, $J=8$ Hz, 1H)
3.31 (d, $J=8$ Hz, 1H)
15 3.46 (d, $J=8.5$ Hz, 1H)
3.55 (d, $J=8.5$ Hz, 1H)
4.42 (d, $J=12$ Hz, 1H)
4.54 (d, $J=12$ Hz, 1H)
4.54 (s, 2H)
20 5.70 (s, 1H)
7.20-7.40 (m, 15H)

Reaction product in Example 7-27

^1H -NMR, δ : 0.18 (s, 9H)
0.23 (s, 9H)
25 1.60 (br s, 1H)
1.80 (m, 1H)
2.12 (m, 1H)
2.28 (d, $J=15$ Hz, 1H)
2.29 (d, $J=15$ Hz, 1H)
30 2.42 (d, $J=15$ Hz, 1H)
2.49 (d, $J=15$ Hz, 1H)
2.68 (m, 1H)
2.89 (m, 1H)

3.34-3.46 (m, 4H)
 4.45-4.58 (m, 4H)
 4.98 (d, J=8.5 Hz)
 5.41 (br s, 1H)
 7.18-7.40 (m, 15H)

Example 8-1

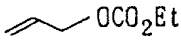
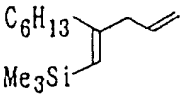

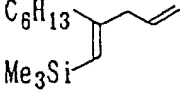

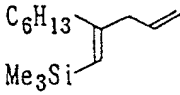
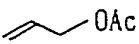
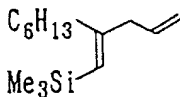
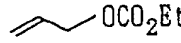
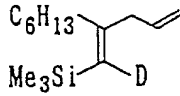
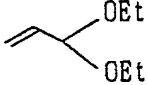
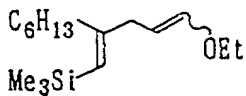
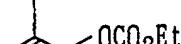
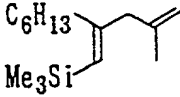
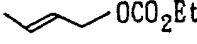
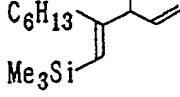
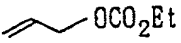
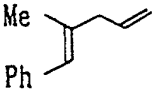
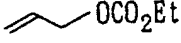
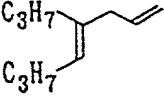
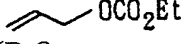
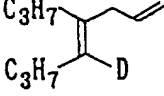


To 9 ml of ethyl ether solution containing 170 mg (0.934 mmol) of 1-trimethylsilyl-1-octyne, 121 mg (0.934 mmol) of allyl carbonate, and 0.342 ml (1.17 mmol) of tetraisopropoxytitanium was added dropwise at -78°C 1.72 ml of 1.49M ethyl ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium bromide (2.57 mmol). After heating to -50°C over 30 minutes, the reaction liquid was stirred for 2 hours. The reaction liquid was cooled to -78°C again and given 2 ml of water. The reaction liquid was stirred together with 10 ml of 1N hydrochloric acid for 30 minutes. After extraction with hexane, the organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained 1-trimethyl-2-hexyl-1,4-pentadiens in a yield of 83%.

Examples 8-2 to 8-11

The procedure of Example 8-1 was repeated except that the 1-trimethylsilyl-1-octyne and allyl carbonate were replaced those shown in Table 14. There were obtained corresponding dienes in respective yields as shown in Table 14.

Table 14

Example	Acetylene compound	Allyl compound	Reaction product	Yields (%)
8-1	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv-\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13}$	 OCO_2Et		83
8-2	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv-\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13}$	 Cl		72
8-3	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv-\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13}$	 OPh		80
8-4	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv-\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13}$	 OAc		55
8-5	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv-\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13}$	 OCO_2Et (D_2O termination)		77
8-6	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv-\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13}$			64 (E:Z=95:5)
8-7	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv-\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13}$	 OCO_2Et		20
8-8	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv-\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13}$	 OCO_2Et		16
8-9	$\text{Ph}-\equiv-\text{Me}$	 OCO_2Et		65
8-10	$\text{C}_3\text{H}_7-\equiv-\text{C}_3\text{H}_7$	 OCO_2Et		66
8-11	$\text{C}_3\text{H}_7-\equiv-\text{C}_3\text{H}_7$	 OCO_2Et (D_2O termination)		70

Reaction product in Example 8-1

$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.097 (s, 9H)

0.89 (t, $J=6.7$ Hz, 3H)

1.23-1.47 (m, 8H)
2.12 (t, J=7.9 Hz, 2H)
2.82 (d, J=7.0 Hz, 2H)
4.99-5.03 (m, 1H)
5.06 (s, 1H)
5.20 (s, 1H)
5.73-5.88 (m, 1H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 0.37, 14.05, 22.62, 29.03, 29.59, 31.82, 36.24,
115.90, 124.30, 136.88, 157.96

IR: 2930, 1610, 1250, 840 (cm^{-1})

Elemental analysis value $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{28}\text{Si}$:

Calculated value C74.92; H12.57

Found value C74.90; H12.49

Reaction product in Example 8-6

(E isomer)

^1H -NMR, δ : 0.085 (s, 9H)
0.89 (t, J=6.7 Hz, 3H)
1.18-1.44 (m, 11H)
2.11 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 2H)
2.66 (d, J=7.4 Hz, 2H)
3.74 (q, J=14.0 Hz, 2H)
4.70-4.80 (m, 1H)
5.22 (s, 1H)
6.20 (d, J=12.5 Hz, 1H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 0.396, 14.03, 14.77, 22.61, 29.10, 29.61, 31.82,
36.04, 37.20, 64.69, 102.14, 123.20, 147.08,
159.41

IR: 2918, 1645, 1607, 1245, 1200, 1153, 832 (cm^{-1})

(Z isomer)

^1H -NMR, δ : 0.085 (s, 9H)
0.89 (t, J=6.7 Hz, 3H)
1.18-1.44 (m, 11H)
2.11 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 2H)

2.86 (d, J=7.4 Hz, 2H)
3.78 (q, J=12.8 Hz, 2H)
4.37 (q, J=13.8 Hz, 1H)
5.21 (s, 1H)
6.01 (d, J=6.2 Hz, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 0.396, 14.03, 15.26, 22.61, 29.10, 29.61, 33.57,
36.32, 37.20, 67.49, 104.88, 122.62, 145.23,
159.08

Reaction product in Example 8-7

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.097 (s, 9H)
0.89 (t, J=6.6 Hz, 3H)
1.23-1.42 (m, 8H)
1.65 (s, 3H)
2.07 (t, J=7.9 Hz, 2H)
2.78 (s, 2H)
4.7130 (s, 1H)
4.7963 (s, 1H)
5.22 (s, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 0.34, 14.05, 21.84, 22.63, 29.12, 29.71,
31.82, 35.45, 48.43, 112.16, 125.57, 144.06,
157.16

Reaction product in Example 8-8

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.11 (s, 9H)
0.88 (t, J=6.2 Hz, 3H)
1.10 (d, J=6.9 Hz, 3H)
1.22-1.45 (m, 8H)
2.07-2.14 (m, 2H)
2.78-2.88 (m, 1H)
4.91-5.01 (m, 2H)
5.20 (s, 1H)
5.68-5.80 (m, 1H)

Reaction product in Example 8-9

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.86 (s, 3H)

2.91 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 2H)

5.07-5.16 (m, 2H)

5.82-5.96 (m, 1H)

6.30 (s, 1H)

5

7.16-7.34 (m, 5H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 17.80, 44.95, 116.28, 125.75, 125.94, 127.99,
128.78, 136.38, 137.28, 138.43

IR: 2907, 1639, 1602, 997, 918, 740, 700 (cm^{-1})

Reaction product in Example 8-10

10

^1H -NMR, δ : 0.87-0.93 (m, 6H)

1.30-1.42 (m, 4H)

1.95-2.02 (m, 4H)

2.72 (d, J=6.7 Hz, 2H)

4.98-5.05 (m, 2H)

15

5.17 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 1H)

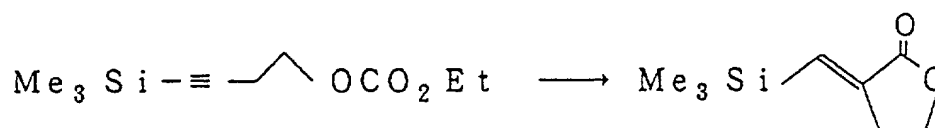
5.72-5.86 (m, 1H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 13.87, 14.10, 21.43, 23.17, 29.94, 32.18,
41.53, 115.29, 126.19, 137.58, 137.64

IR: 2922, 2870, 1636, 1458, 995, 910 (cm^{-1})

20

Example 9-1



25

To 7.5 ml of ethyl ether solution containing 284 ml
(1.0 mmol) of tetraisopropoxytitanium and 0.5 mmol of
1-trimethylsilyl-1-butyne-4-carbonate was added dropwise at
-50°C 1.54 ml of 1.3M ethyl ether solution containing
30 isopropylmagnesium bromide (2 mmol). The reaction liquid was
stirred at -45°C to -40°C for 1 hour. The reaction liquid
was given 5 ml of 1N hydrochloric acid at -40°C and then
heated to room temperature and stirred for 30 minutes. After

layer separation, the organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate, dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained lactone in a yield of 81%.

Examples 9-2 to 9-10

The procedure of Example 9-1 was repeated except that the 1-trimethylsilyl-1-butyne-4-carbonate and terminator (1N hydrochloric acid) were replaced by those shown in Tables 15 and 16. There were obtained corresponding lactones or α, β -unsaturated esters in respective yields as shown in Tables 15 and 16.

Table 15

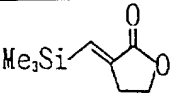
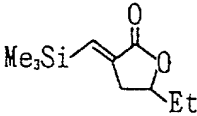
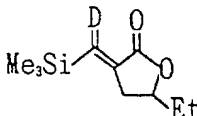
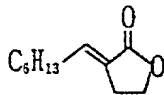
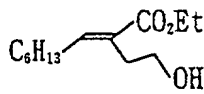
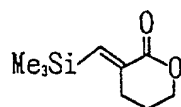
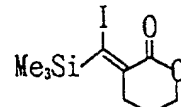
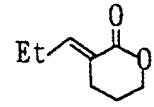
Example	Starting material	Terminator	Reaction product	Yields (%)
9-1	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCO}_2\text{Et}$	H_2O		81
9-2	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv-\text{CH}(\text{Et})\text{OCO}_2\text{Et}$	H_2O		84
9-3	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv-\text{CH}(\text{Et})\text{OCO}_2\text{Et}$	D_2O		88
9-4	$\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13}-\equiv-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCO}_2\text{Et}$	H_2O		62
				20
9-5	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCO}_2\text{Et}$	H_2O		76
9-6	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCO}_2\text{Et}$	I_2		74
9-7	$\text{Et}-\equiv-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCO}_2\text{Et}$	H_2O		65

Table 16

Example	Starting material	Terminator	Reaction product	Yields (%)
9-8	Et-≡-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OCO ₂ Et	D ₂ O		63
9-9	Me ₃ Si-≡-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OCO ₂ Et	H ₂ O		66
9-10	Me ₃ Si-≡-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OCO ₂ Et	D ₂ O		64

Reaction product in Example 9-1

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.22 (s, 9H)

2.98 (d/t, J=2.1, 6.6 Hz, 2H)

4.40 (t, J=6.6 Hz, 2H)

6.97 (t, J=2.1 Hz, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : -1.49, 27.23, 64.92, 138.79, 139.46, 170.39

Reaction product in Example 9-2

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.17 (s, 9H)

0.98 (t, J=6.9 Hz, 3H)

1.67 (m, 2H)

2.50 (d/d/d, J=17.4, 6.0, 2.4 Hz, 1H)

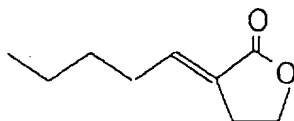
3.01 (d/d/d, J=17.4, 6.6, 2.4 Hz, 1H)

4.43 (t/t, J=6.3, 6.3 Hz, 1H)

6.88 (t, J=2.4 Hz, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : -1.49, 8.89, 29.18, 33.02, 78.18, 138.94,
140.16, 170.00

Reaction product in Example 9-4



¹H-NMR, δ : 0.89 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 3H)

1.30 (m, 6H)

1.49 (m, 2H)

2.20 (d/t, J=7.2, 7.2 Hz, 2H)

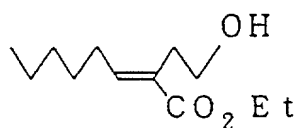
2.87 (m, 2H)

4.37 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 2H)

6.74 (m, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 13.93, 22.44, 25.02, 28.03, 28.89, 30.16,

31.51, 65.27, 125.08, 140.93, 171.10



¹H-NMR, δ : 0.89 (t, J=6.9 Hz, 3H)

1.31 (m, 9H)

1.45 (m, 2H)

1.90 (br s, OH)

2.22 (d/t, J=7.5, 7.2 Hz, 2H)

2.60 (t, J=6.6 Hz, 2H)

3.69 (t, J=6.6 Hz, 2H)

4.20 (q, J=6.9 Hz, 2H)

6.89 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 1H)

Reaction product in Example 9-5

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.14 (s, 9H)

1.92 (t/t, J=6.6, 5.4 Hz, 2H)

2.65 (t, J=6.6 Hz, 2H)

4.30 (t/d, J=5.4, 2.1 Hz, 2H)

7.18 (t, J=2.1 Hz, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : -1.49, 23.21, 27.78, 69.00, 139.86, 145.62,

165.60

Reaction product in Example 9-6

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.37 (s, 9H)

2.04 (m, 2H)

2.74 (m, 2H)

4.2 (m, 2H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 1.50, 23.07, 28.77, 66.49, 113.87, 144.69,
167.30

5 Reaction product in Example 9-7

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.02 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 3H)

1.91 (t/t, J=6.3, 5.7 Hz, 2H)

2.13 (d/q, J=7.5, 7.5 Hz, 2H)

2.50 (m, 2H)

10 4.28 (t, J=5.7 Hz, 2H)

7.00 (m, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 12.39, 21.43, 22.48, 23.28, 68.36, 124.79,
147.59, 166.50

Reaction product in Example 9-9

15 ¹H-NMR, δ : 0.19 (s, 9H)

1.30 (t, J=6.9 Hz, 3H)

1.45-1.70 (m, 4H)

2.09 (br s, OH)

2.41 (m, 2H)

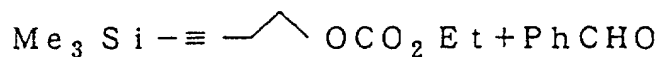
20 3.66 (t, J=6.0 Hz, 2H)

4.19 (q, J=6.9 Hz, 2H)

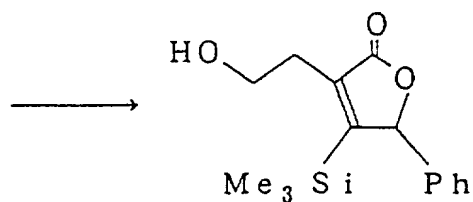
6.81 (s, 1H)

Example 9-11

25



30



To 7.5 ml of ethyl ether solution containing 369 ml
(1.3 mmol) of tetraisopropoxytitanium and 1.0 mmol of

1-trimethylsilyl-1-butyne-4-carbonate was added dropwise at
-50°C 2 ml of 1.3M ethyl ether solution containing
isopropylmagnesium bromide (2.6 mmol). The reaction liquid
was stirred at -45°C to -40°C for 1 hour. The reaction
liquid was given 212 mg (2 mmol) of benzaldehyde at -40°C.
The reaction liquid was heated to 0°C over 1 hour, given 5 ml
of 1N hydrochloric acid, heated to room temperature, and
stirred for 30 minutes. After layer separation, the organic
layer was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium
hydrogen carbonate, dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate,
and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues
were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was
obtained a product in cyclized form in a yield of 65%.

Example 9-12 to 9-16

The procedure of Example 9-11 was repeated except that
the 1-trimethylsilyl-1-butyne-4-carbonate was replaced by
those shown in Table 17. There were obtained corresponding
products cyclized form in respective yields as shown in Table
17.

Table 17

Example	Acetylene compound	Reaction product	Yields (%)
9-11	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCO}_2\text{Et}$		65
9-12	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv\text{CH}(\text{Et})\text{CH}_2\text{OCO}_2\text{Et}$		50
9-13	$\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13}-\equiv\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCO}_2\text{Et}$		56
9-14	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCO}_2\text{Et}$		70
9-15	$\text{Et}-\equiv\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCO}_2\text{Et}$		74
9-16	$\text{Me}_3\text{Si}-\equiv\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCO}_2\text{Et}$		69

Reaction product in Example 9-11

$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.04 (s, 9H)

2.77 (t, $J=5.8$ Hz, 2H)

3.87 (t, J=5.8 Hz, 2H)

5.88 (s, 1H)

7.17 (m, 2H)

7.36 (m, 3H)

5 ^{13}C -NMR, δ : -1.09, 29.87, 61.12, 87.65, 128.00, 128.81,
129.52, 134.81, 138.44, 164.98, 175.10

Reaction product in Example 9-12

^1H -NMR, δ : 0.02 (s, 9H)

1.01 (t, J=6.0 Hz, 3H)

10 1.58 (m, 2H)

2.56 (d/d, J=11.7, 6.6 Hz, 1H)

2.70 (d, J=11.7 Hz, 1H)

2.75 (br s, OH)

3.86 (m, 1H)

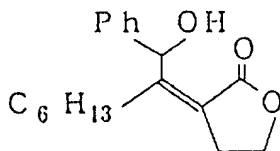
15 5.88 (s, 1H)

7.20 (m, 2H)

7.36 (m, 3H)

20 ^{13}C -NMR, δ : -1.09, 10.00, 30.89, 34.04, 71.76, 87.78,
128.04, 128.82, 129.51, 134.89, 138.70,
164.83, 175.30

Reaction product in Example 9-13



^1H -NMR, δ : 0.88 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 3H)

1.23 (m, 6H)

1.42 (m, 2H)

30 2.13 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 2H)

2.96 (m, 2H)

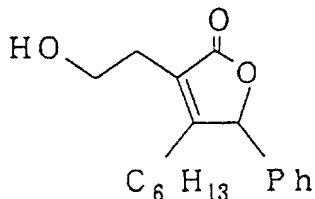
4.13 (d, J=6.0 Hz, OH)

4.40 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 2H)

6.43 (d, J=6.0 Hz, 1H)

7.20-7.50 (m, 5H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 13.94, 22.41, 27.71, 27.77, 29.69, 31.31,
32.99, 65.45, 71.22, 120.78, 126.11, 127.38,
128.23, 141.65, 159.36, 171.32



¹H-NMR, δ : 0.88 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 3H)

1.23 (m, 6H)

1.40 (m, 2H)

2.00 (m, 1H)

2.39 (m, 1H)

2.62 (t, J=6.0 Hz, 2H)

3.86 (t, J=6.0 Hz, 2H)

5.75 (s, 1H)

7.21 (m, 2H)

7.40 (m, 3H)

Reaction product in Example 9-14

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.01 (s, 9H)

1.84 (t/t, J=7.5, 6.0 Hz, 2H)

2.57 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 2H)

2.70 (br s, OH)

3.69 (t, J=6.0 Hz, 2H)

5.81 (s, 1H)

7.14 (m, 2H)

7.33 (m, 3H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : -1.19, 22.21, 32.23, 61.42, 87.21, 127.88,
128.74, 129.41, 134.98, 140.94, 163.18, 175.00

Reaction product in Example 9-15

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.98 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 3H)

1.81 (t/t, J=7.5, 6.0 Hz, 2H)
 2.02 (d/q, J=15.6, 7.8 Hz, 1H)
 2.45 (d/q, J=15.6, 7.8 Hz, 1H)
 2.47 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 2H)
 2.78 (br s, OH)
 3.67 (t, J=6.0 Hz, 2H)
 5.75 (s, 1H)
 7.20 (m, 2H)
 7.38 (m, 3H)

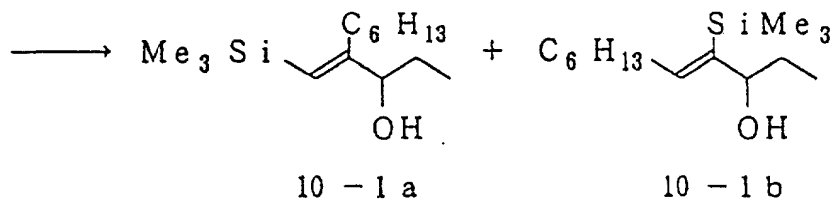
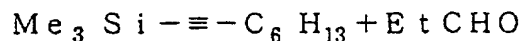
¹³C-NMR, δ : 12.31, 19.43, 19.72, 31.13, 61.16, 83.86,
 126.07, 126.84, 128.86, 129.22, 134.62, 165.41,
 175.00

Reaction product in Example 9-16

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.06 (s, 9H)
 1.71 (m, 4H)
 1.89 (br s, OH)
 2.52 (m, 2H)
 3.76 (m, 2H)
 5.82 (s, 1H)
 7.17 (m, 2H)
 7.38 (m, 3H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : -1.09, 25.50, 25.94, 32.53, 62.33, 86.94,
 127.92, 128.77, 129.42, 135.21, 141.36, 162.10,
 174.50

Example 10-1



In 10 ml of ether were dissolved 0.75 ml (1.5 mmol) of

trimethoxychlorotitanium (as 2M ether solution) and 0.219 ml (1.2 mmol) of 1-trimethylsilyl-1-octyne. To the solution (cooled to -78°C) was added dropwise 1.97 ml of 1.52M ether solution containing 3 mmol of isopropylmagnesium bromide. The reaction liquid was heated to -30°C and stirred for 5 hours. The reaction liquid was cooled again to -78°C and given 0.066 ml (0.9 mmol) of propanal, followed by stirring for 1 hour. The reaction liquid was stirred with 20 ml of 1N hydrochloric acid at room temperature for 30 minutes. After extraction with 30 ml of ether, the organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained a mixture of adducts (10-1a + 10-1b) in a yield of 35%.

This mixture was dissolved in 1 ml of tetrahydrofuran, and the solution was stirred together with a catalytic amount of potassium hydride at 0°C for 1 hour. The solution was given 3 ml of aqueous solution of ammonium chloride and extracted with ether. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was isolated 10-1a. It was found to have an optical rotation $[\alpha]_D = 1.7^\circ$ and an optical purity of 20 %ee (by ¹H-NMR of its MTPA ester).

Examples 10-2 to 10-6

The procedure of Example 10-1 was repeated except that the trimethoxychlorotitanium and propanal were replaced by those shown in Tables 18 and 19. There were obtained mixtures of corresponding adducts whose ratio, yield, optical rotation, and optical purity are shown in Tables 18 and 19.

Table 18

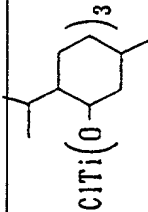
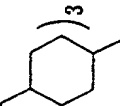
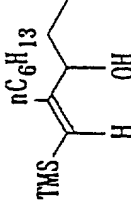
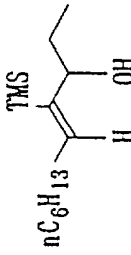
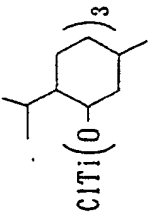
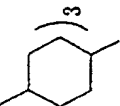

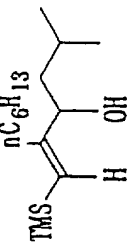
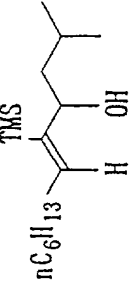
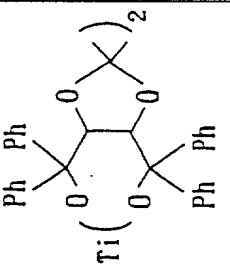

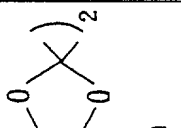
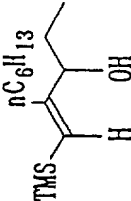
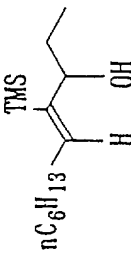
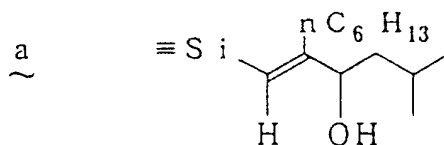
Example	Titanium compound	Aldehyde	Reaction product (ratio) <u>a</u> <u>b</u>	Yields of mixture (%)	Reaction product <u>a</u> Optical rotation ([α] _D) Optical purity (%ee)
10-1	 CITi(O- ) ₃	EtCHO	 77  23	35	1.7 20
10-2	 CITi(O- ) ₃	 CHO	 80  20	26	1.0 12
10-3	 Ti() ₂ (O- ) ₂	EtCHO	 1  1	31	-3.2 62

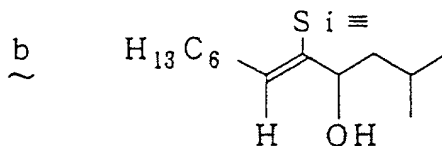
Table 19

Example	Titanium compound	Aldehyde	Reaction product (ratio) <u>a</u> <u>b</u>	Yields of mixture (%)	Reaction product <u>a</u> Optical rotation purity ([α] _D) (%ee)
10-4		EtCHO	<div> 84 </div> <div> 16 </div>	8	-
10-5			<div> 81 </div> <div> 19 </div>	21	62
10-6	CITi(Menthol(+))	EtCHO 	<div> 64 </div> <div> 26 </div> <div> 80 </div> <div> 20 </div>	9	-
				15	23
					14

Reaction product in Example 10-1

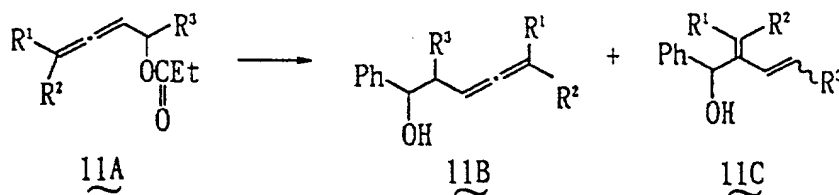


¹H-NMR, δ : 5.45 (s, 1H)
 3.79 (t, J=4.8 Hz, 1H)
 2.12-2.25 (m, 1H)
 1.92-2.05 (m, 1H)
 1.72-1.88 (m, 1H)
 1.55-1.20 (m, 11H)
 1.05-0.80 (m, 9H)
 0.11 (s, 9H)



¹H-NMR, δ : 5.58-5.30 (m, 2H)
 3.68 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 1H)
 2.10-1.95 (m, 2H)
 1.70-1.50 (m, 1H)
 1.45-1.20 (m, 10H)
 1.00-0.80 (m, 9H)
 0.08 (s, 9H)

Examples 11-1 to 11-4

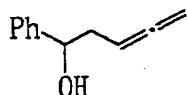


To an ethyl ether solution (10 ml) containing allenyl alcohol derivative **11A** (1.0 mmol) and tetraisopropoxytitanium

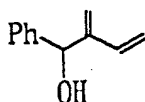
(0.296 ml, 1.0 mmol) was added isopropylmagnesium bromide (2.0 mmol) in ethyl ether solution at -60°C. The reaction liquid was stirred at -50°C to -40°C for 1.5 hours. The reaction liquid was given benzaldehyde (74 mg, 0.7 mmol) at -40°C and then heated to room temperature over 1 hour. After mixing with 5 ml of 3N hydrochloric acid, the reaction liquid was separated into layers. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there were obtained reaction products in allene form 11B and diene form 11C in yields as shown in Table 20.

Table 20

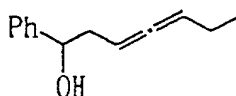
Example	<u>11A</u>			Yields (%)		Recovered <u>11A</u>
	R ¹	R ²	R ³	<u>11B</u>	<u>11C</u>	
11-1	H	H	H	22	22	40
11-2	Et	H	H	30	40(E/Z=1/3)	15
11-3	H	H	Et	28	41(E only)	13
11-4	-(C ₂ H) ₅		H	18	58	28



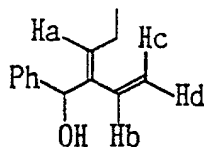
¹H-NMR, δ : 2.40-2.51 (m, 2H)
 4.66-4.80 (m, 2H)
 4.75 (t, J=6.3 Hz, 1H)
 7.22-7.43 (m, 5H)



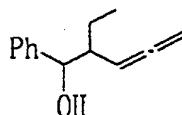
$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 5.04 (d, $J=11.3$ Hz, 1H)
 5.21 (d, $J=17.9$ Hz, 1H)
 5.33 (br s, 1H)
 5.40 (d, $J=1.2$ Hz, 1H)
 5.46 (br s, 1H)
 6.31 (dd, $J=11.3, 17.9$ Hz, 1H)
 7.22-7.43 (m, 5H)



$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.96 (t, $J=7.9$ Hz, 3H)
 1.89-2.08 (m, 2H)
 2.39-2.49 (m, 2H)
 4.74 (t, $J=6.4$ Hz, 1H)
 5.05-5.20 (m, 2H)
 7.15-7.42 (m, 5H)

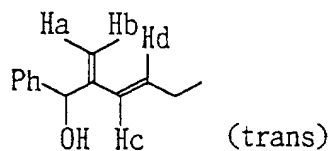


$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.92-1.02 (m, 3H)
 1.88-2.08 (m, 2H)
 (Hd)5.09 (d, $J=12.5$ Hz, 1H)
 (Hc)5.17 (d, $J=18.4$ Hz, 1H)
 5.47 (br s, 1H)
 (Ha)5.79 (t, $J=7.5$ Hz, 1H)
 (Hb)6.53 (dd, $J=12.5, 18.4$ Hz, 1H)
 7.15-7.42 (m, 5H)

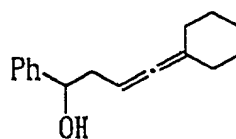


$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.94 (t, $J=7.2$ Hz, 3H)

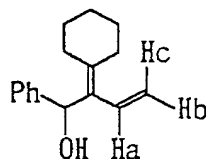
1.55-2.25 (m, 3H)
 4.63 (d, J=9.8 Hz, 1H)
 4.65-4.80 (m, 2H)
 4.93-5.03 (m, 1H)
 7.15-7.43 (m, 5H)



¹H-NMR, δ : 0.86 (t, J=6.4 Hz, 3H)
 1.95-2.08 (m, 2H)
 (Ha, Hb) 5.18 (br s, 1H), 5.22 (br s, 1H),
 5.40 (br s, 1H)
 (Hd) 5.76 (dt, J=16.3, 6.8 Hz, 1H)
 (Hc) 5.97 (d, J=16.3 Hz, 1H)
 7.15-7.43 (m, 5H)



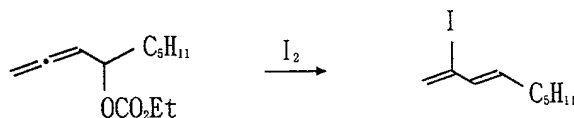
¹H-NMR, δ : 1.22-1.79 (m, 10H)
 1.81-1.95 (m, 2H)
 4.72 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 1H)
 4.91-4.99 (m, 1H)
 7.15-7.42 (m, 1H)



¹H-NMR, δ : 1.22-1.79 (m, 10H)
 (Hc) 5.02 (d, J=16.9 Hz, 1H)
 (Hb) 5.12 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 1H)
 5.89 (br s, 1H)

(Ha) 6.37 (dd, J=12.0, 16.9 Hz, 1H)
7.15-7.42 (m, 5H)

Example 11-5

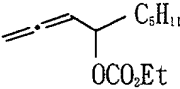
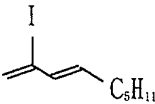
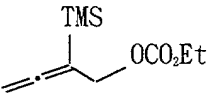
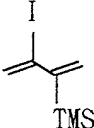
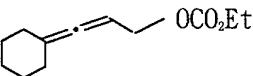
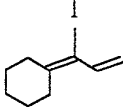
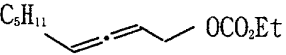
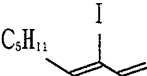


To an ethyl ether solution (12 ml) containing
3-[(ethoxycarbonyl)oxy]-1,2-nonadiene (424 mg, 2.0 mmol) and
10 tetraisopropoxytitanium (0.89 ml, 3.0 mmol) was added at
-78°C an ethyl ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium
bromide (6.0 mmol). The reaction liquid was heated to -50°C
over 30 minutes and stirred for 1 hour. The reaction liquid
was given dropwise a tetrahydrofuran solution (4 ml)
15 containing iodine (761 mg, 3.0 mmol). After heating to 0°C
over 1.5 hours, the reaction liquid was given 3N hydrochloric
acid (4 ml) and separated into layers. The organic layer was
washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium
thiosulfate and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium
20 hydrogen carbonate, dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate,
and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues
were purified by silica gel chromatography. There was
obtained 385 mg of (E)-2-iodo-1,3-nonadiene as an iodinated
compound (yield: 77%).

Examples 11-6 to 11-8

The procedure of Example 11-5 was repeated by using
allenyl alcohols shown in Table 21. There were obtained
iodinated compounds as shown in Table 21.

Table 21

Example	Allenyl alcohol	Reaction product	Yields (%)
11-5			77
11-6			55
11-7			85
11-8			78(E/Z=57/43)

Reaction product in Example 11-5

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.90 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 3H)

1.20-1.60 (m, 6H)

2.19 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 2H)

5.56 (d, J=14.8 Hz, 1H)

5.86 (s, 1H)

5.93 (dt, J=14.8, 7.1 Hz, 1H)

6.21 (s, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 14.0, 22.5, 28.8, 31.4, 31.8, 108.6, 126.2,

131.1, 142.1

Reaction product in Example 11-6

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.22 (s, 9H)

5.60 (s, 1H)

5.86 (s, 1H)

6.05 (s, 1H)

6.20 (s, 1H)

Reaction product in Example 11-7

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.45-1.75 (m, 6H)

2.50-2.65 (m, 4H)
 5.22 (d, J=10.4 Hz, 1H)
 5.45 (d, J=15.9 Hz, 1H)
 6.34 (dd, J=10.4, 15.9 Hz, 1H)

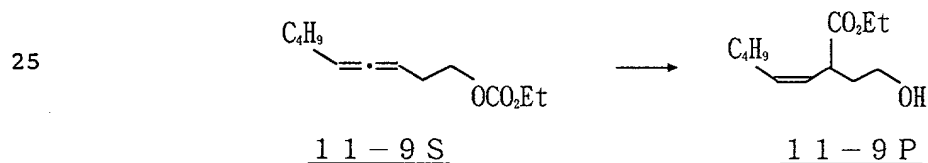
5 ¹³C-NMR, δ : 26.6, 27.7, 28.0, 32.5, 43.3, 99.2, 122.2,
 134.4, 149.2

Reaction product in Example 11-8

¹H-NMR, δ : (E&Z)

10 0.80-1.03 (m, 3H)
 1.15-1.75 (m, 6H)
 2.23-2.40 (m, 2H)
 (Z)
 5.32 (d, J=10.4 Hz, 1H)
 5.44 (d, J=15.9 Hz, 1H)
 15 6.11 (dd, J=10.4, 15.9 Hz, 1H)
 5.40 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 1H)
 (E)
 5.15 (d, J=10.3 Hz, 1H)
 5.40 (d, J=16.2 Hz, 1H)
 20 5.92 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 1H)
 5.98 (dd, J=10.3, 16.2 Hz, 1H)

Example 11-9



To a diethyl ether solution (8.4 ml) containing 11-9S
 (179 mg, 0.843 mmol) and tetraisopropoxytitanium (335 mg,
 30 1.18 mmol) was added at -78°C under an argon atmosphere a
 diethyl ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium chloride
 (2.28 mmol). The reaction liquid was heated to -50°C over 1
 hour and stirred for 2 hours. After addition of water (0.3

5

10

10

10

10

10

10

15



25

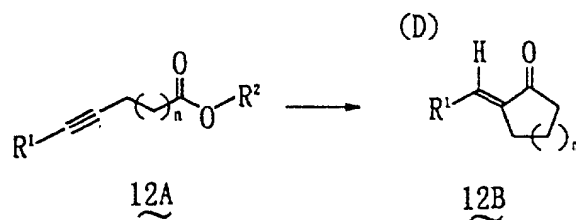
25

25

30

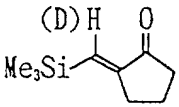
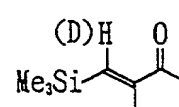
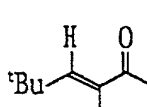
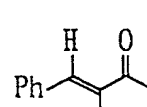
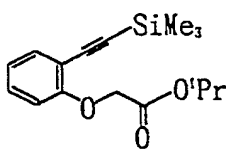
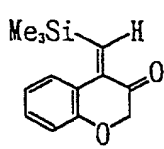
30

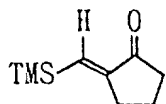
Examples 12-1 to 12-8



To an ethyl ether solution (10 ml) containing acetylene
 carboxylate ester 12A (1.0 mmol) and triisopropoxychloro-
 titanium (1.5 mmol) was added at -78°C an ethyl ether
 solution containing isopropylmagnesium bromide (3.0 mmol).
 The reaction liquid was stirred at -50°C to -45°C for 2
 hours. The reaction liquid was given 0.3 ml of a saturated
 aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate and heated to
 room temperature. The reaction liquid was stirred together
 with 1 g each of sodium fluoride and celite. After
 filtration, the filtrate was concentrated under reduced
 pressure and the residues were purified by silica gel
 chromatography. There were obtained samples of 12B (cyclized
 form) in respective yields shown in Table 22. (In Table 22,
 D denotes a deuterium atom. Termination with heavy water in
 place of water gives rise to products in deuterio form.)

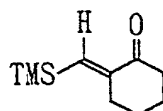
Table 22

Example	12A	12B	
		Yield (%)	Deuterio form (%)
5	12-1 R ¹ =Me ₃ Si R ² =Me n=2		18~35
10	12-2 Me ₃ Si Et 2	"	25
	12-3 Me ₃ Si ⁱ Pr 2	"	72 (98% D)
15	12-4 Me ₃ Si ^t Bu 2	"	12
20	12-5 Me ₃ Si ⁱ Pr 3		79 (98% D)
	12-6 ^t Bu ⁱ Pr 3		70
25	12-7 Ph ⁱ Pr 3		68
30	12-8 		72



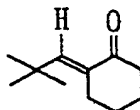
(Yield 72%)
(98 % D)

5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.15 (s, 9H)
1.86-2.00 (m, 2H)
2.31 (t, $J=7.9$ Hz, 2H)
2.68 (dt, $J=2.6, 7.3$ Hz, 2H)
6.65 (t, $J=2.6$ Hz, 1H)

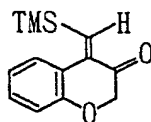


(Yield 79%)
(98 % D)

10
15 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.15 (s, 9H)
1.69-1.96 (m, 4H)
2.45 (t, $J=6.5$ Hz, 2H)
2.62 (t, $J=6.2$ Hz, 2H)
6.56 (br s, 1H)
20 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : -0.7, 23.8, 24.3, 32.1, 40.4, 136.3, 151.8,
201.3



25 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.16 (s, 9H)
1.68-1.91 (m, 4H)
2.43 (t, $J=6.7$ Hz, 2H)
2.67 (dt, $J=2.0, 6.5$ Hz, 2H)
6.57 (t, $J=2.0$ Hz, 1H)

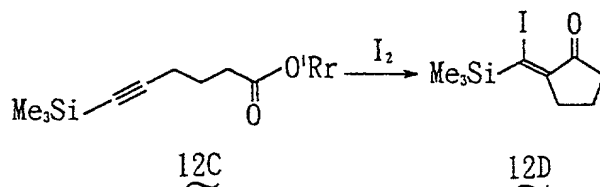


(Yield 72%)

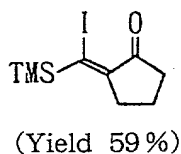
30 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.21 (s, 9H)

4.55 (s, 2H)
 7.00 (s, 1H)
 7.02-7.12 (m, 2H)
 7.31 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 1H)
 7.42 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 1H)

Example 12-9

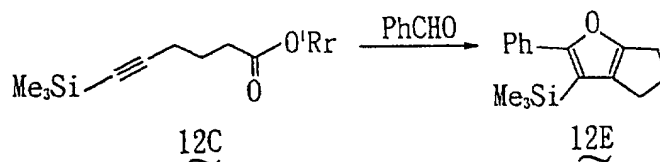


To an ethyl ether solution (10 ml) containing acetylene
 carboxylate ester 12C (1.0 mmol) and triisopropoxychloro-
 15 titanium (1.5 mmol) was added at -78°C an ethyl ether
 solution containing isopropylmagnesium bromide (3.0 mmol).
 The reaction liquid was stirred at -50°C to -45°C for 2
 hours. The reaction liquid was given an ethyl ether solution
 (5 ml) of iodine (3.0 mmol). The reaction liquid was heated
 20 to 0°C over 1.5 hours. With 5 ml of 3N hydro-chloric acid
 added, the reaction liquid was separated into layers. The
 organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and
 freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were
 purified by silica gel chromatography. There was obtained
 25 12D in iodated form (yield: 56%).

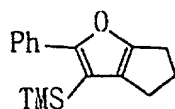


30 ¹H-NMR, δ : 0.32 (s, 9H)
 1.70-1.86 (m, 2H)
 2.41 (t, J=8.0 Hz, 2H)
 2.76 (t, J=7.6 Hz, 2H)

Example 12-10



To an ethyl ether solution (10 ml) containing acetylene carboxylate ester 12C (1.0 mmol) and triisopropoxychlorotitanium (1.5 mmol) was added at -78°C an ethyl ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium bromide (3.0 mmol). The reaction liquid was stirred at -50°C to -45°C for 2 hours. The reaction liquid was given benzaldehyde (1.5 mmol). The reaction liquid was heated to 0°C over 1.5 hours. With 5 ml of 3N hydrochloric acid added, the reaction liquid was separated into layers. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. There was obtained 12E in furan form (yield: 62%).



$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.21 (s, 9H)
 2.38-2.53 (m, 2H)
 2.57-2.82 (m, 4H)
 7.10-7.65 (m, 5H)

Examples 13-1 to 13-11

To an ethyl ether solution (4.6 mmol) containing any of 11 kinds of acetylene carboxylate ester 13A (1.0 mmol) shown in Table 23 and triisopropoxychlorotitanium (2.3 mmol) was added at -78°C an ethyl ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium bromide (4.6 mmol). The reaction liquid was stirred at -50°C to -45°C for 2 hours. With 5 ml of 3N

hydrochloric acid added, the reaction liquid was separated into layers. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. There were obtained samples of 13B in α, β -unsaturated ketone form in respective yields as shown in Table 23. In the case where heavy water was added in place of 3N hydrochloric acid, there were obtained compounds having a deuterium atom in the same yield.

10

15

20

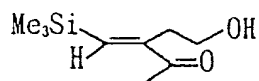
25

30

Table 23

Example	13A	13B	Yields (%)
13-1	<chem>Me3Si-C#C-CH2-CH2-OAc</chem>	<chem>Me3Si-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-OH</chem> <chem>Me3Si-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-C(=O)Me</chem>	69
13-2	<chem>Me3Si-C#C-CH2-CH2-CH2-OAc</chem>	<chem>Me3Si-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-CH2-OH</chem> <chem>Me3Si-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-CH2-C(=O)Me</chem>	58
13-3	<chem>Me3Si-C#C-CH2-CH2-CH2-CH2-OAc</chem>	<chem>Me3Si-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-CH2-CH2-OH</chem> <chem>Me3Si-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-CH2-CH2-C(=O)Me</chem>	47
13-4	<chem>Me3Si-C#C-CH2-CH2-O-C(=O)Ph</chem>	<chem>Me3Si-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-OH</chem> <chem>Me3Si-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-C(=O)Ph</chem>	76
13-5	<chem>Me3Si-C#C-CH2-CH2-CH2-O-C(=O)Ph</chem>	<chem>Me3Si-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-CH2-OH</chem> <chem>Me3Si-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-CH2-C(=O)Ph</chem>	77
13-6	<chem>Me3Si-C#C-CH2-CH2-CH2-O-C(=O)CH=CH2</chem>	<chem>Me3Si-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-CH2-OH</chem> <chem>Me3Si-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-CH2-C(=O)CH=CH2</chem>	38
13-7	<chem>Me3Si-C#C-CH2-CH2-CH2-O-C(=O)CH2CH2CH3</chem>	<chem>Me3Si-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-CH2-OH</chem> <chem>Me3Si-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-CH2-C(=O)CH2CH2CH3</chem>	39.5 23.5
13-8	<chem>Me3Si-C#C-CH2-CH2-CH2-O-C(=O)CF3</chem>	<chem>Me3Si-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-CH2-OH</chem> <chem>Me3Si-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-CH2-C(=O)CF3</chem>	48
13-9	<chem>CH3-CH2-C#C-CH2-CH2-OAc</chem>	<chem>CH3-CH2-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-OH</chem> <chem>CH3-CH2-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-C(=O)Me</chem>	22
13-10	<chem>CH3-CH2-C#C-CH2-CH2-O-C(=O)Ph</chem>	<chem>CH3-CH2-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-OH</chem> <chem>CH3-CH2-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-C(=O)Ph</chem>	61
13-11	<chem>Ph-C#C-CH2-CH2-CH2-O-C(=O)Ph</chem>	<chem>Ph-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-CH2-OH</chem> <chem>Ph-CH=CH-CH2-CH2-CH2-C(=O)Ph</chem>	

Reaction product in Example 13-1



5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.11 (s, 9H)

2.35 (s, 3H)

2.61 (t, $J=6.35$ Hz, 2H)

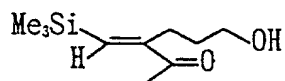
3.62 (t, $J=6.32$ Hz, 2H)

6.77 (s, 1H)

10 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : -0.29 (3C), 25.8, 34.1, 62.8, 144.6, 153.3,
202.0

IR: 3430, 2950, 1670, 1600, 1360, 1250, 850 (cm^{-1})

Reaction product in Example 13-2



15 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.20 (s, 9H)

1.57-1.62 (m, 2H)

2.34 (s, 3H)

20 2.42 (t, $J=7.57$ Hz, 2H)

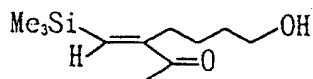
3.56 (t, $J=6.21$ Hz, 2H)

6.69 (s, 1H)

$^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : -0.36 (3C), 25.7, 26.4, 33.2, 62.0, 142.7,
155.9, 201.0

25 IR: 3400, 2930, 1660, 1580, 1360, 1240, 840 (cm^{-1})

Reaction product in Example 13-3



30 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.16 (s, 9H)

1.30-1.41 (m, 2H)

1.54 (tt, $J=6.90$ Hz, 2H)

2.29 (s, 3H)

2.31 (t, J=7.58 Hz, 2H)

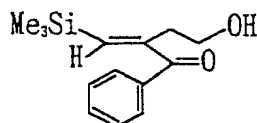
3.60 (t, J=6.53 Hz, 2H)

6.59 (s, 1H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : -0.39 (3C), 25.8, 26.1, 30.3, 32.6, 62.6, 141.4,

156.4, 200.6

Reaction product in Example 13-4



^1H -NMR, δ : 0.21 (s, 9H)

2.80 (t, J=6.08 Hz, 2H)

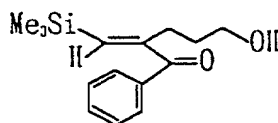
3.77 (t, J=6.05 Hz, 2H)

6.30 (s, 1H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : -0.15 (3C), 35.6, 62.7, 128.2, 129.9, 132.4,

137.3, 144.3, 152.5, 200.0

Reaction product in Example 13-5



^1H -NMR, δ : 0.19 (s, 9H)

1.65-1.75 (m, 2H)

2.65 (t, J=7.67 Hz, 2H)

3.62 (t, J=6.32 Hz, 2H)

6.18 (s, 1H)

7.38-7.44 (m, 2H)

7.48-7.54 (m, 1H)

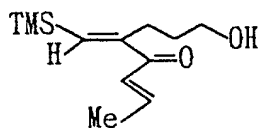
7.69-7.72 (m, 2H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : -0.29 (3C), 28.2, 32.4, 62.1, 128.1, 129.6,

132.1, 137.6, 142.2, 154.9, 199.3

IR: 3380, 2920, 1650, 1600, 1450, 1240, 1060, 850 (cm^{-1})

Reaction product in Example 13-6



¹H-NMR, δ : 0.21 (s, 9H)

1.59-1.68 (m, 2H)

1.92 (dd, J=6.44, 1.5 Hz, 3H)

2.52 (t, J=7.41 Hz, 2H)

3.57 (t, J=6.18 Hz, 2H)

6.55 (s, 1H)

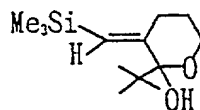
6.69 (dd, J=15.2, 1.5 Hz, 1H)

6.82-6.54 (m, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : -0.25 (3C), 18.4, 27.1, 32.9, 62.0, 127.3,

140.3, 143.8, 156.4, 193.4

Reaction product in Example 13-7-1



¹H-NMR, δ : 0.17 (s, 9H)

1.22 (s, 9H)

1.57-1.63 (m, 2H)

2.42 (t, J=7.82 Hz, 2H)

3.61 (t, J=6.24 Hz, 2H)

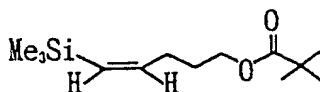
5.76 (s, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : -0.02 (3C), 28.2 (3C), 30.3, 32.4, 43.6 (1C),

62.3, 131.2, 156.7, 213.8

IR: 3430, 2960, 1680, 1600, 1260, 1140, 860 (cm⁻¹)

Reaction product in Example 13-7-2



¹H-NMR, δ : 0.11 (s, 9H)

1.20 (s, 9H)

1.62-1.76 (m, 2H)

2.20 (dt, J=6.51, 7.47 Hz, 2H)

4.06 (t, J=6.50 Hz, 2H)

5.52 (d, J=1.40 Hz, 1H)

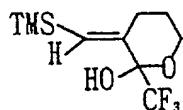
6.28 (dt, J=14.1, 7.2 Hz, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 0.15 (3C), 27.2 (3C), 28.9, 30.0, 38.7 (1C),

64.0, 130.0, 147.5, 178.5

IR: 2940, 1720, 1600, 1480, 1280, 1240, 1150, 840 (cm⁻¹)

Reaction product in Example 13-8



¹H-NMR, δ : 0.16 (s, 9H)

1.65-1.78 (m, 1H)

1.94-2.08 (m, 1H)

2.55-2.63 (m, 1H)

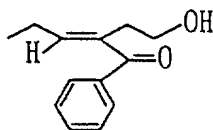
2.94 (s, 1H)

6.05 (s, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 0.28, 24.9, 26.4, 61.2, 120.7, 124.6, 131.3,

146.9

Reaction product in Example 13-10



¹H-NMR, δ : 1.06 (t, J=7.56 Hz, 3H)

2.34 (dt, J=15.2, 7.5 Hz, 2H)

2.72 (t, J=6.08 Hz, 2H)

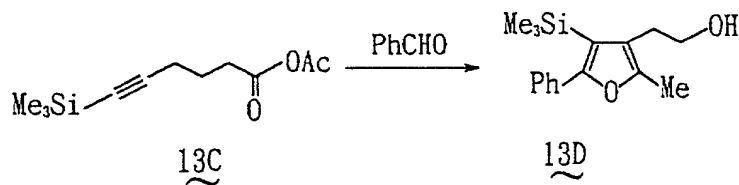
3.76 (t, J=6.06 Hz, 2H)

6.35 (t, J=7.41 Hz, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 13.3, 22.3, 30.6, 62.3, 128.1, 129.6, 131.9,

137.5, 138.2, 150.0, 200.2

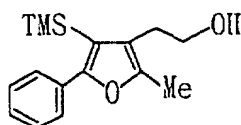
Example 13-12



10 To an ethyl ether solution (10 ml) containing acetylene alcohol ester 13C (1.0 mmol) and triisopropoxychlorotitanium (2.3 mmol) was added at -78°C an ethyl ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium bromide (4.6 mmol). The reaction liquid was stirred at -50°C to -45°C for 1 hour. The reaction liquid was given 74 mg (0.7 mmol) of

15 benzaldehyde at -40°C and heated to 0°C over 1 hour. With 5 ml of 3N hydrochloric acid added, the reaction liquid was separated into layers. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel

20 chromatography. There was obtained 13D in furan form (yield: 62%).



$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.16 (s, 9H)

2.31 (s, 3H)

2.74 (t, $J=6.98\text{Hz}$, 2H)

3.76 (t, $J=6.89\text{Hz}$, 2H)

7.34-7.41 (m, 3H)

7.44-7.47 (m, 2H)

$^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : 1.11(3C), 11.5, 29.0, 63.1, 114.9, 120.5,

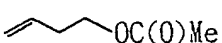
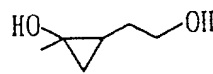
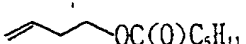
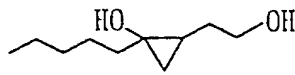
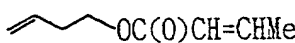

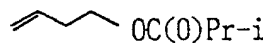

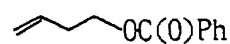
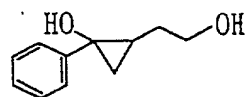
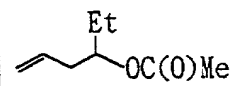
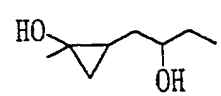
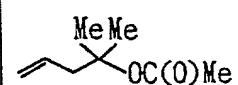
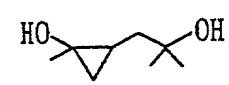
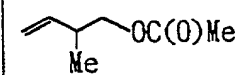
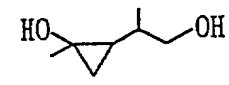
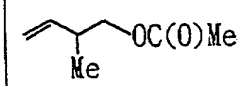
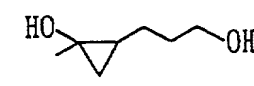
127.8(2C), 128.1, 129.1(2C), 133.4, 148.9,

158.0

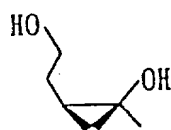
Examples 14-1 to 14-9

To an ethyl ether solution (7 ml) containing any of 9
kinds of olefin ester 14A (1.0 mmol) shown in Table 24 and
tetraisopropoxytitanium (2.0 mmol) was added at -50°C an
ethyl ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium bromide
(4.0 mmol). The reaction liquid was stirred at -45°C to
-40°C for 2 hours. The reaction liquid was heated to 0°C and
stirred for 2 hours. With 5 ml of 3N hydrochloric acid
added, the reaction liquid was separated into layers. The
organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and
freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were
purified by silica gel chromatography. There were obtained
samples of 14B in cyclopropane form in respective yields as
shown in Table 24.

Table 24

Example	14A	14B	Yields (%)	Z/E
14-1			93	58:42
14-2			95	88:12
14-3			78	93:7
14-4			88	88:12
14-5			85	>97:3
14-6			33 (70)	41:59 (95:5)
14-7			28 (78)	47:53 (91:9)
14-8			74	>97:3
14-9			25	73:27

*Values in parentheses are those which were obtained in the case where the reaction liquid was stirred at 0°C, heated to 20°C, and stirred again for 3.5 hours.



¹H-NMR, δ : 0.41 (m, 1H)

0.65 (m, 2H)

1.40 (s, 3H)

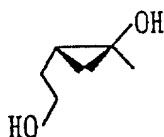
1.57 (m, 1H)

2.00 (m, 1H)

3.65 (m, 1H)

3.80 (m, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 19.99, 23.09, 25.86, 31.19, 54.07, 62.43



¹H-NMR, δ : 0.13 (d/d, J=6.0, 6.0 Hz, 1H)

0.89 (d/d, J=10.2, 6.0 Hz, 1H)

1.05 (m, 1H)

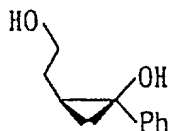
1.43 (s, 3H)

1.51 (d/t, J=6.2, 6.2 Hz, 2H)

2.90 (br s, 2H)

3.70 (t, J=6.2 Hz, 2H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 19.62, 20.62, 22.09, 32.74, 54.91, 62.39



¹H-NMR, δ : 0.93 (d/d, J=5.8, 5.8 Hz, 1H)

1.18 (m, 1H)

1.27 (d/d, J=10.2, 5.8 Hz, 1H)

1.72 (m, 1H)

2.12 (m, 1H)

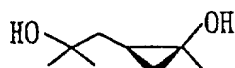
3.64 (m, 1H)

3.80 (m, 1H)

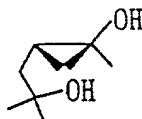
7.15-7.35 (m, 5H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 23.31, 31.18, 27.57, 57.83, 62.45, 124.05,

125.91, 128.15, 145.82



5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.43 (d/d, $J=5.8$, 5.8 Hz, 1H)
 0.65 (d/d, $J=9.6$, 5.8 Hz, 1H)
 0.74 (m, 1H)
 1.28 (s, 3H)
 1.33 (s, 3H)
 10 1.44 (s, 3H)
 1.52 (d/d, $J=15.0$, 10.3 Hz, 1H)
 1.92 (d/d, $J=15.0$, 5.1 Hz, 1H)
 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : 20.57, 20.93, 26.02, 28.16, 31.32, 42.00,
 54.14, 71.37



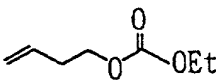

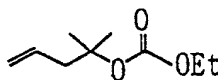
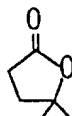
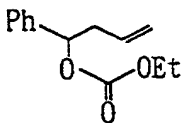
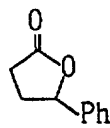
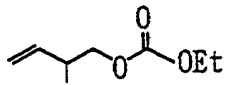
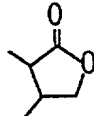
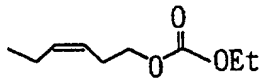
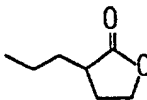
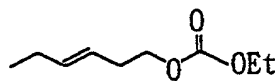
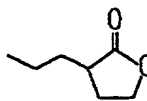
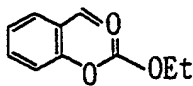
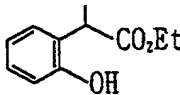
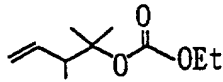
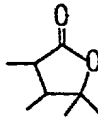
15 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.17 (d/d, $J=6.0$, 6.0 Hz, 1H)
 0.97 (d/d, $J=10.2$, 6.0 Hz, 1H)
 20 1.10 (m, 1H)
 1.2-1.35 (s, 7H)
 1.42 (s, 3H)
 1.65 (d/d, $J=13.8$, 5.7 Hz, 1H)
 1.8-2.5 (m, 2H)
 25 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : 20.48, 20.90, 21.31, 29.50, 29.13, 43.36,
 54.82, 71.33

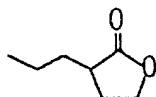
Examples 15-1 to 15-8

30 To an ethyl ether solution (7 ml) containing any of 8
 kinds of olefin alcohol ester 15A (1.0 mmol) shown in Table
 25 and tetraisopropoxytitanium (1.3 mmol) was added at -50°C
 an ethyl ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium
 chloride (2.6 mmol). The reaction liquid was stirred at

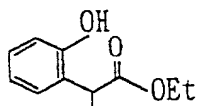
-50°C to -40°C for 1 hour. With 5 ml of 3N hydrochloric acid added, the reaction liquid was separated into layers. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there were obtained samples of 15B in lactone form or ring-opened form in respective yields as shown in Table 25.

Table 25

Example	15A	15B	Yields (%)
15-1			92
15-2			92
15-3			89
15-4			86
15-5			79
15-6			30
15-7			89
15-8			46

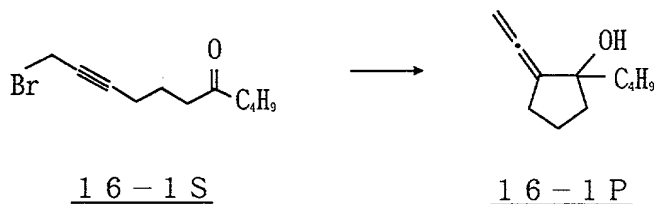


¹H-NMR, δ : 0.98 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 3H)
 0.35 (q, J=7.3 Hz, 2H)
 1.80-1.90 (m, 2H)
 2.30 (m, 1H)
 2.45 (dt, J=1.1, 4.7 Hz, 1H)
 4.13 (dt, J=9.2, 6.6 Hz, 1H)
 4.28 (dt, J=9.1, 2.9 Hz, 1H)



¹H-NMR, δ : 1.24 (t, J=7.4 Hz, 3H)
 1.53 (d, J=7.0 Hz, 3H)
 3.90 (q, J=7.0 Hz, 1H)
 4.28 (q, J=7.5 Hz, 2H)
 6.80-7.20 (m, 4H)
 7.70 (s, 1H)

Example 16-1



To a diethyl ether solution (5.6 ml) containing chlorotriisopropoxytitanium (293 mg, 1.13 mmol) was added at -78°C a diethyl ether solution (1.67 ml) containing isopropylmagnesium bromide (2.17 mmol). The reaction liquid was stirred for 1 hour. The reaction liquid was given a diethyl ether (2 ml) containing 16-1S (187 mg, 0.763 mmol)

and then heated to room temperature over 3 hours. The reaction liquid was given a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate at 0°C and then stirred together with sodium fluoride and celite at room temperature. After filtration (to remove celite), the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained 82 mg of 16-1P in cyclized form (yields: 65%)

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.90 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 3H)

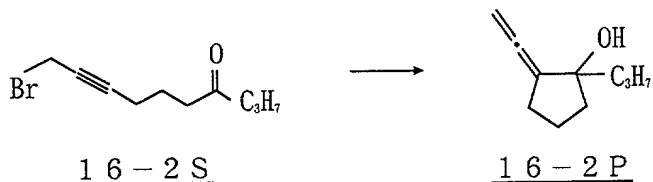
1.20-1.93 (m, 11H)

2.30-2.48 (m, 1H)

2.53-2.69 (m, 1H)

4.78-4.91 (m, 2H)

Example 16-2



The procedure of Example 16-1 was repeated to produce 16-2P from 16-2S (yields: 70%)

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.89 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 3H)

1.01 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 3H)

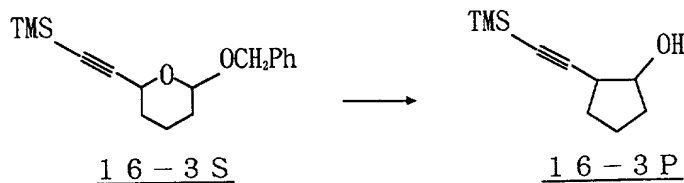
1.40-2.00 (m, 6H)

2.23-2.43 (m, 1H)

2.53-2.68 (m, 1H)

4.76-4.92 (m, 2H)

Example 16-3



To a diethyl ether solution (3.6 ml) containing 16-3S (103 mg, 0.356 mmol) and tetrakisopropoxytitanium (142 mg, 0.498 mmol) was added at -50°C a diethyl ether solution (0.55 ml) containing isopropylmagnesium bromide (0.962 mmol). The reaction liquid was stirred for 1 hour and then heated to room temperature over 1 hour. With 1N hydrochloric acid added, the reaction liquid was separated into layers. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of organic solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there were obtained 51 mg of 16-3P in cis form (yields: 79%) and 6.5 mg of 16-3P in trans form (yields: 10%).

Examples 16-4 and 16-5

The procedure of Example 16-3 was repeated to give cyclized products except that the starting materials were changed as shown in Table 26.

Table 26

Example	Starting material	Reaction product	Yields (%)
16-3			cis-form 79% trans-form 10%
16-4			cis-form 62%
16-5			cis-form 53%

Reaction product in Example 16-3

¹H-NMR, δ : (cis-form)

0.15 (s, 9H)

1.45-2.20 (m, 7H)

2.61-2.71 (m, 1H)

4.10-4.16 (m, 1H)

(trans-form)

0.15 (s, 9H)

1.50-2.15 (m, 7H)

2.54-2.63 (m, 1H)

4.15-4.24 (m, 1H)

Reaction product in Example 16-4

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.41 (s, 3H)

1.56-2.18 (m, 7H)

2.70 (dd, J=8.2, 9.9 Hz, 1H)

7.27-7.47 (m, 5H)

Reaction product in Example 16-5

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.88 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 3H)

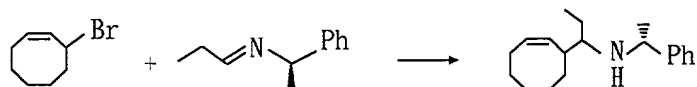
1.17 (s, 3H)

1.20-2.13 (m, 15H)

2.19 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 2H)

3.58-3.68 (m, 1H)

Example 17-1



To an ethyl ether solution (8 ml) containing tetraisopropoxytitanium (0.37 ml, 1.28 mmol) and 3-bromocyclooctene (219 mg, 1.16 mmol) was added dropwise at -50°C under an argon atmosphere a 1.53M ethyl ether solution (1.67 ml) containing isopropylmagnesium bromide (2.56 mmol). The reaction liquid was stirred at -50°C to -40°C for 1.5

hours. The reaction liquid was given N-propylidene-((R)-1-phenylethyl)amine (130 mg, 0.81 mmol) at -40°C and then stirred for 5 hours. With water added, the reaction liquid was separated into layers. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there were obtained 147mg of adduct (yields: 67%), which has a diastereomer ratio of 92:8.

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.77 (t, J=7.4 Hz, 3H)

1.19-1.76 (m, 14H)

1.98-2.10 (m, 1H)

2.12-2.29 (m, 1H)

2.32-2.40 (m, 1H)

2.54-2.69 (m, 1H)

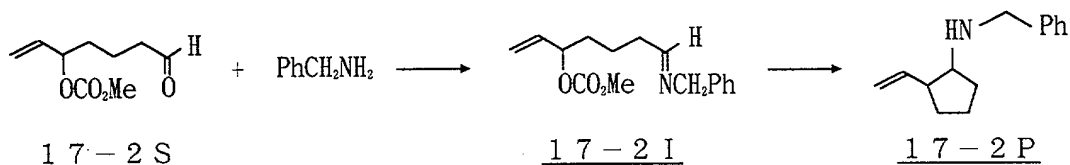
3.80 (q, J=6.5 Hz, 1H)

5.38 (dd, J₁=J₂=9.8 Hz, 1H)

5.65-5.77 (m, 1H)

7.16-7.39 (m, 5H)

Example 17-2



To a tetrahydrofuran solution (1 ml) containing benzylamine (55 mg, 0.5 mmol) were added at 0°C anhydrous magnesium sulfate, aldehyde 17-2S (93 mg, 0.5 mmol), and triethylamine (0.07 mmol, 0.5 mmol). The reaction liquid was stirred for 2 hours. With anhydrous pentane added, the reaction liquid was filtered off to separate solids, and the filtrate was concentrated. Thus there was obtained imine 17-2I in quantitative yields.

To a diethyl ether solution (7 ml) containing this

imine and tetraisopropoxytitanium (0.224 ml, 0.75 mmol) was added at -78°C a diethyl ether solution (0.857 ml) containing isopropylmagnesium bromide (2.25 mmol). The reaction liquid was heated to -50°C and stirred for 30 minutes. The reaction liquid was heated to room temperature over 3 hours. With water added, the reaction liquid was separated into layers. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of organic solvent. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained 100 mg of amine 17-2P (yields: 57%).

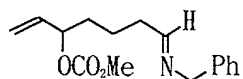
Examples 17-3 to 17-11

The procedure of Example 17-2 was repeated to produce amines from aldehyde and amine (through imine) as shown in Table 27.

Table 27

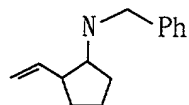
Example	Aldehyde	Amine	Amine produced _P	Yields (%) (diastereomer ratio)
17-2		PhCH ₂ NH ₂		57
17-3		PhCH ₂ NH ₂		38
17-4		PhCH ₂ NH ₂		38
17-5		PhCH ₂ NH ₂		27
17-6		PhCH ₂ NH ₂		30
				17
17-7		H ₂ N-CH(Ph)-CH ₃		55 1:1
17-8		H ₂ N-CH(Ph)-CH ₃		63 7:3
17-9		H ₂ N-CH(Ph)-CH ₃		55 74:23:1.8:1.2
17-10		H ₂ N-CH(Ph)-CH ₃		31 6:4
17-11		H ₂ N-CH(Ph)-CH ₃		37 54:46
				11 53:47

17-2I



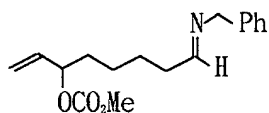
5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 1.60-1.80 (m, 4H)
2.30-2.40 (m, 2H)
3.78 (s, 3H)
4.57 (q, $J=6.7$ Hz)
5.05-5.12 (br d, $J=5.6$ Hz, 1H)
10 5.21 (d, $J=10.4$ Hz, 1H)
5.31 (dd, $J=1.2, 17.2$ Hz, 1H)
5.79 (ddd, $J=6.7, 10.4, 17.1$ Hz, 1H)
7.20-7.40 (m, 5H)
7.76-7.80 (m, 1H)

15 17-2P



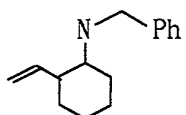
20 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 1.30 (m, 7H)
2.67-2.74 (m, 1H)
3.09 (dt like q, $J=6.2, 12.8$ Hz, 1H)
3.76 (s, 2H)
5.10 (d, $J=10.9$ Hz, 1H)
5.11 (d, $J=17.0$ Hz)
25 5.88 (ddd, $J=8.3, 10.7, 16.7$ Hz)
7.20-7.40 (m, 5H)
 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : 21.62, 29.49, 31.14, 46.92, 52.20, 61.65,
115.60, 126.70, 128.07, 128.26, 138, 140.84
IR (neat): 3075, 3030, 2970, 2875, 1750, 1640, 1500, 1460,
30 1345, 1270, 1140, 1080, 1030, 1005, 920, 740, 700
(cm^{-1})

17-3I



¹H-NMR, δ : 1.35-1.80 (m, 6H)
2.31 (dt like q, J=7.1, 11.9 Hz, 2H)
3.77 (s, 3H)
4.56 (s, 2H)
5.04 (dt like q, J=7.0, 13.0 Hz, 1H)
5.20 (d, J=10.4 Hz, 1H)
5.28 (d, J=17.1 Hz, 1H)
5.78 (ddd, J=6.7, 10.4, 17.1 Hz, 1H)
7.20-7.35 (m, 5H)
7.77-7.81 (m, 1H)

17-3P

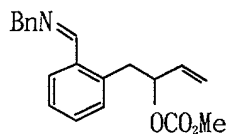


¹H-NMR, δ : 1.25-1.80 (m, 9H)
2.45-2.57 (m, 1H)
2.70 (dt, J=4.8, 9.2 Hz)
3.76 (s, 2H)
5.10 (d, J=15.5 Hz)
5.11 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 1H)
7.20-7.40 (m, 5H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 23.05, 23.11, 28.43, 29.11, 43.36, 50.91,
56.62, 115.44, 126.61, 128.00, 128.20, 139.37,
141.05

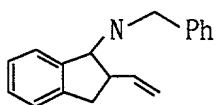
IR (neat): 3075, 3025, 2930, 2855, 1750, 1640, 1500, 1460,
1270, 1130, 1075, 1030, 1000, 915, 740, 700
(cm⁻¹)

17-4I



5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 3.23 (dd, $J=7.5$, 13.6 Hz, 1H)
 3.32 (dd, $J=6.1$, 13.4 Hz, 1H)
 3.69 (s, 3H)
 4.85 (s, 2H)
 5.13 (d, $J=7.9$ Hz, 1H)
 10 5.18 (d, $J=14.5$ Hz, 1H)
 5.28 (dt like q, $J=6.6$, 13.7 Hz, 1H)
 5.80 (ddd, $J=6.5$, 10.6, 17.2 Hz, 1H)
 7.20-7.40 (m, 8H)
 7.86 (dd, $J=2.0$, 7.0 Hz, 1H)
 15 8.71 (s, 1H)

17-4P

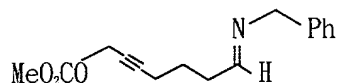


20 $^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 2.87 (dd, $J=4.8$, 15.6 Hz, 1H)
 3.01 (dd, $J=7.0$, 15.8 Hz, 1H)
 3.28 (dt, $J=7.1$, 13.7 Hz, 1H)
 3.83 (d, $J=13.2$ Hz, 1H)
 3.93 (d, $J=13.2$ Hz, 1H)
 25 4.22 (d, $J=6.4$ Hz, 1H)
 5.16 (dt, $J=2.2$, 10.4 Hz, 1H)
 5.24 (d, $J=16.5$ Hz, 1H)
 5.85 (ddd, $J=8.7$, 10.3, 17.30 Hz, 1H)
 7.20-7.45 (m, 9H)
 30 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : 36.41, 48.61, 51.33, 64.75, 116.65, 124.50,
 124.76, 126.23, 126.80, 127.33, 128.07, 128.28,
 137.79, 140.69, 142.01, 144.78
 IR (neat): 3400, 3075, 3040, 2930, 2850, 1750, 1640, 1610,

1500, 1460, 1370, 1330, 1270, 1140, 1080, 1035,
1010, 920, 800, 750, 700 (cm⁻¹)

17-5I

5

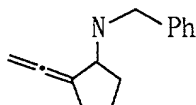


¹H-NMR, δ : 1.70-1.83 (m, 2H)
2.23-2.45 (m, 2H)
2.41 (br d, J=4.4 Hz, 2H)
3.80 (s, 3H)
4.57 (s, 2H)
4.71 (s, 2H)
7.20-7.40 (m, 5H)
7.78-7.85 (m, 1H)

10

17-5P

15



¹H-NMR, δ : 1.45-2.00 (m, 5H)
2.35-2.60 (m, 2H)
3.65-3.78 (m, 1H)
3.85 (s, 2H)
4.75-4.90 (m, 2H)
7.15-7.40 (m, 5H)

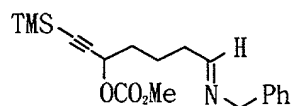
20

¹³C-NMR, δ : 23.08, 29.68, 34.10, 51.86, 60.94, 105.84,
126.80, 128.30, 141.0, 202.4

25

17-6I

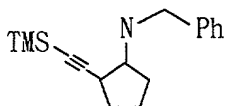
30



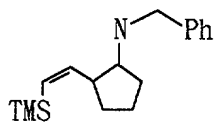
¹H-NMR, δ : 0.16 (s, 9H)
1.70-1.93 (m, 4H)
2.35 (dt like q, J=7.5, 12.0 Hz, 2H)

3.80 (s, 3H)
4.57 (s, 2H)
5.25 (t, J=6.1 Hz, 1H)
7.20-7.40 (m, 5H)
7.79 (t, J=4.7 Hz)

17-6P



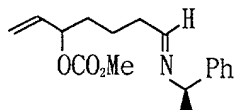
$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.15 (s, 9H)
1.50-1.90 (m, 7H)
2.96 (dt like q, J=6.1, 11.2 Hz, 1H)
3.05-3.17 (m, 1H)
3.74 (d, J=12.8 Hz)
3.84 (d, J=12.8 Hz)
7.20-7.40 (m, 5H)
 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : 0.20, 21.56, 30.94, 31.06, 35.48, 52.23, 61.32,
107.30, 126.79, 128.18, 128.30, 140.60, 149.34



$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.14 (s, 9H)
1.36 (br s, 1H)
1.46-1.96 (m, 6H)
2.81 (dt, J=6.2, 13.0 Hz)
3.13 (dt like q, J=6.2, 12.8 Hz, 1H)
3.76 (s, 2H)
5.71 (d, J=13.9 Hz)
6.43 (dd, J=10.5, 14.0 Hz)
7.20-7.40 (m, 5H)
 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : 0.41, 22.51, 31.94, 32.03, 46.52, 52.42, 62.15,
126.70, 128.03, 128.26, 130.01, 140.82, 149.34
IR (neat): 3400, 3175, 3030, 2965, 2875, 1605, 1500, 1460,

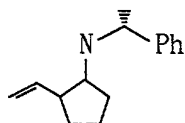
1345, 1250, 1140, 1070, 1030, 840, 760, 730, 700
(cm⁻¹)

17-7I



¹H-NMR, δ : 1.48 (d, J=6.7 Hz, 3H)
1.50-1.80 (m, 4H)
2.26-2.33 (m, 2H)
3.77 (s, 3H)
4.27 (q, J=6.7 Hz)
5.00-5.10 (m, 1H)
5.21 (d, J=10.4 Hz, 1H)
5.30 (d, J=17.3 Hz, 1H)
5.78 (ddd, J=6.6, 10.4, 17.0 Hz, 1H)
7.20-7.40 (m, 5H)
7.73 (t, J=5.1 Hz, 1H)

17-7P



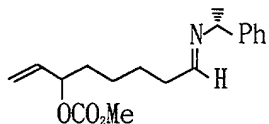
¹H-NMR, δ : 1.27 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 3H)
diastereomer 1.31 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 3H)
1.40-1.90 (m, 7H)
2.50 (dt, J=6.5, 13.6 Hz, 1H)
diastereomer 2.63-2.73 (m, 1H)
2.89 (dt, J=6.9, 12.9 Hz, 1H)
3.75-3.87 (m, 1H)
5.03 (m, 2H)
5.79-5.93 (m, 1H)
7.20-7.40 (m, 5H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 20.88, 21.64, 24.44, 24.86, 29.24, 30.98,
31.37, 45.54, 47.09, 55.83, 56.23, 59.21, 60.17,

115.50, 115.56, 138.68, 138.77, 146.2, 146.4

IR (neat): 3400, 3075, 3040, 2975, 2875, 1760, 1690, 1640,
1610, 1500, 1460, 1380, 1275, 1140, 1035, 1005,
920, 770, 705 (cm⁻¹)

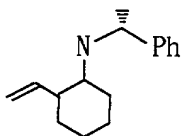
5 17-8I



¹H-NMR, δ : 1.35-1.45 (m, 2H)

10 1.48 (d, J=6.7 Hz)
2.28 (dt, J=5.1, 12.2 Hz, 2H)
3.77 (s, 3H)
4.27 (q, J=6.7 Hz)
5.00-5.08 (m, 1H)
15 5.20 (dd, J=1.2, 10.5 Hz, 1H)
5.28 (dd, J=1.8, 17.1 Hz, 1H)
5.76 (ddd, J=6.9, 10.5, 17.3 Hz, 1H)
7.20-7.40 (m, 5H)
7.73 (t, J=5.1 Hz, 1H)

20 17-8P



(major product)

25 ¹H-NMR, δ : 1.25 (d, J=6.5 Hz, 3H)
1.30-1.70 (m, 9H)
2.42-2.52 (m, 1H)
2.52-2.64 (m, 1H)
3.47 (q, J=6.9 Hz, 1H)
30 5.15 (dd, J=2.2, 18.0 Hz, 1H)
5.16 (dd, J=2.2, 10.3 Hz, 1H)
6.06 (ddd, J=8.5, 10.7, 16.9 Hz, 1H)
7.20-7.35 (m, 5H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 22.17, 24.37, 24.90, 29.47, 30.22, 42.38,
54.54, 55.14, 115.92, 126.58, 126.69, 128.24,
138.86, 146.62

IR (neat): 3300, 3050, 2950, 2850, 1760, 1700, 1640, 1610,
1500, 1460, 1380, 1280, 1140, 1005, 920, 770,
705 (cm⁻¹)

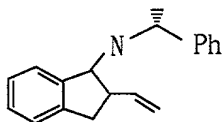
(minor product)

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.29 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 3H)
1.40-1.75 (m, 9H)
2.22-2.32 (m, 1H)
2.51 (dt, J=3.8, 8.2, 10.9 Hz, 1H)
3.47 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 1H)
5.04 (d, J=13.0 Hz, 1H)
5.08 (d, J=5.3 Hz, 1H)
5.93 (ddd, J=7.2, 10.6, 17.7 Hz, 1H)
7.20-7.35 (m, 5H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 22.69, 23.46, 24.79, 28.13, 28.70, 44.14,
53.73, 54.27, 115.21, 126.59, 126.64, 140.02,
146.34

IR (neat): 2930, 2860, 1640, 1500, 1480, 1375, 1270, 1120,
920, 765, 700 (cm⁻¹)

17-9P



A:B:C:D=74:23:1.8:1.2

cis major diastereomer A

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.30 (d, J=6.5 Hz, 1H)
1.64 (s, 1H)
2.72 (dd, J=1.8, 15.5 Hz, 1H)
2.91 (dd, J=6.7, 15.8 Hz)
3.20-3.31 (m, 1H)
3.90-4.03 (m, 2H)

5.14 (dd, J=2.2, 10.1 Hz, 1H)
5.24 (dd, J=2.1, 17.0 Hz, 1H)
5.72 (ddd like dt, J=9.9, 17.1 Hz, 1H)
7.10-7.54 (m, 9H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 25.33, 36.46, 47.99, 55.47, 62.88, 116.55,
124.26, 124.55, 126.34, 126.82, 126.95, 127.10,
128.34, 138.08, 141.24, 145.11, 145.94

IR (neat): 3080, 3040, 2975, 2940, 2875, 1735, 1645, 1610,
1500, 1460, 1380, 1305, 1270, 1130, 1010, 920,
800, 760, 705 (cm⁻¹)

cis minor diastereomer B

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.31 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 1H)
1.50 (br s, 1H)
2.92 (d, J=6.5 Hz, 2H)
3.07 (dt, J=6.8, 13.6 Hz, 1H)
3.90-4.10 (m, 2H)
5.14 (dd, J=1.2, 10.9 Hz, 1H)
5.15 (dd, J=1.2, 17.0 Hz, 1H)
5.94 (ddd, J=8.7, 10.4, 18.1 Hz, 1H)
7.10-7.54 (m, 9H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 24.48, 35.96, 48.91, 55.36, 62.23, 116.30,
124.43, 124.89, 126.05, 126.86, 127.16, 128.42,
142.09, 145.77, 146.25

IR (neat): 3080, 3040, 2975, 2930, 2875, 1650, 1620, 1500,
1470, 1130, 1030, 930, 760, 705 (cm⁻¹)

C:D=1.8:1.2 diastereomixture

¹H-NMR, δ : (C)1.34 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 1H)
(D)1.40 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 1H)
1.54 (s, 1H)
2.62 (dd, J=9.9, 15.5 Hz, 1H)
(D)2.72 (dt, J=7.8, 15.3 Hz, 1H)
(C)2.85 (dt, J=7.4, 15.5 Hz, 1H)
(D)3.00-3.10 (m, 2H)

(D)5.81 (ddd, J=7.9, 10.3, 18.1 Hz, 1H)

(C)5.95 (ddd, J=8.6, 10.2, 17.2 Hz, 1H)

7.10-7.50 (m, 9H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 24.76, 25.54, 36.65, 37.39, 53.87, 54.81,

55.50, 56.73, 65.70, 144.43, 114.87, 123.88,

124.09, 124.23, 124.55, 126.43, 126.78, 126.93,

127.18, 127.25, 128.30, 128.34, 140.77, 141.53,

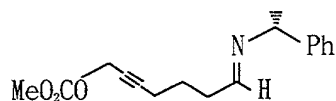
141.8, 142.08, 145.60, 146.2

IR (neat): 3330, 3080, 2980, 2930, 2870, 1645, 1610, 1500,

1485, 1460, 1375, 1215, 1185, 1140, 1030, 1000,

920, 750, 705 (cm^{-1})

17-10I



^1H -NMR, δ : 1.48 (d, J=6.7 Hz, 3H)

1.78 (dt, J=7.3, 14.6 Hz, 2H)

2.25-2.32 (m, 2H)

2.33-2.40 (m, 2H)

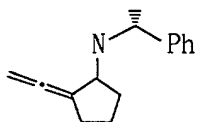
3.80 (s, 3H)

4.28 (q, J=6.7 Hz)

7.20-7.35 (m, 5H)

7.70 (t, J=4.7 Hz)

17-10P



A:B=6:4

^1H -NMR, δ : 1.32 (d, J=6.7 Hz, 3H)

(B)1.36 (d, J=6.7 Hz, 3H)

1.40-1.85 (m, 4H)

2.28-2.56 (m, 2H)

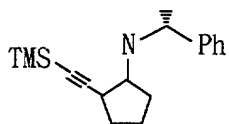
3.36-3.52 (m, 1H)

7.20-7.40 (m, 5H)

IR (neat): 3400, 3075, 3050, 2975, 2875, 1965, 1500, 1460,
1380, 1280, 1135, 850, 765, 700 (cm⁻¹)

COC(=O)C1CCC(C#CSi(C)(C)C)CC1C(=N)C2=CC=CC=C2

17-11P



diastereomer A

$$^1\text{H-NMR, } \delta : 0.20 \text{ (s, 9H)}$$
$$1.34 \text{ (d, J=6.5 Hz)}$$
$$1.40-1.50 \text{ (m, 1H)}$$
$$1.65-1.90 \text{ (m, 6H)}$$

2.78-2.87 (m, 1H)

2.94-3.00 (m, 1H)

3.89 (q, J=6.5 Hz, 1H)

7.20-7.40 (m, 5H)

5 ^{13}C -NMR, δ : 0.27, 21.07, 25.48, 30.94, 31.30, 34.22,
56.33, 59.75, 87.94, 107.65, 126.76, 126.86,
128.29, 145.83

IR (neat): 3400, 3070, 3030, 2970, 2870, 2160, 1500, 1460,
1365, 1255, 1100, 1030, 903, 845, 760, 700 (cm^{-1})

10 diastereomer B

^1H -NMR, δ : 0.14 (s, 9H)

1.36 (d, J=6.5 Hz)

1.45-1.60 (m, 1H)

1.70-1.95 (m, 6H)

15 2.74-2.86 (m, 1H)

2.97 (dt like q, J=6.6, 13.2 Hz, 1H)

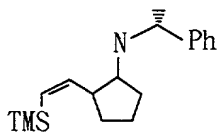
3.84 (q, J=6.6 Hz, 1H)

7.20-7.40 (m, 5H)

20 ^{13}C -NMR, δ : 0.15, 21.57, 23.71, 30.75, 30.84, 35.87,
55.80, 58.95, 87.99, 107.66, 126.72, 126.78,
128.25, 128.31, 146.00

IR (neat): 3400, 3075, 3030, 2950, 2875, 2170, 1610, 1500,
1480, 1460, 1380, 1255, 1145, 920, 850, 760,
740, 700 (cm^{-1})

25



A:B=53:47 diastereomixture

30 ^1H -NMR, δ : (B)0.10 (s, 9H)

(A)0.17 (s, 9H)

1.30-1.90 (m, 7H)

(B)2.60-2.74 (m, 1H)

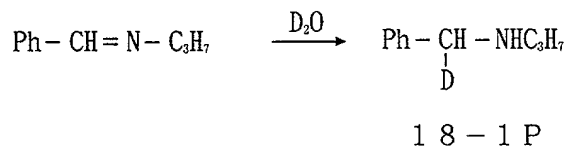
(A)2.74-2.84 (m, 1H)

2.85-2.96 (m, 1H)
 3.75-3.84 (m, 1H)
 5.60 (d, J=14.1 Hz, 1H)
 6.34-6.46 (m, 1H)
 7.20-7.35 (m, 5H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 0.41, 0.46, 21.73, 22.49, 24.49, 24.97,
 31.56, 31.62, 31.89, 32.37, 45.24, 46.57,
 55.73, 56.46, 59.55, 60.41, 126.61, 128.24,
 129.63, 130.14, 146.0, 146.5, 149.15, 149.33

IR (neat): 3400, 2960, 2860, 1650, 1500, 1465, 1370, 1250,
 1140, 840, 760, 700 (cm⁻¹)

Example 18-1

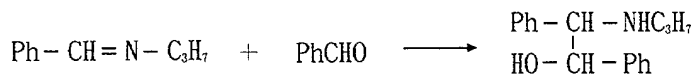


To a diethyl ether solution (8 ml) containing tetraisopropoxytitanium (426 mg, 1.5 mmol) and N-(phenyl-methylidene)propylamine (147 mg, 1.0 mmol) was added at -78°C a diethyl ether solution (2.46 ml) containing isopropyl-magnesium chloride (3.0 mmol). The reaction liquid was heated to -50°C over 1 hour and stirred for 2 hours. To the resulting titanium compound was added heavy water at -78°C, and the reaction liquid was heated to room temperature. The reaction liquid was separated into layers and the organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of organic solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained 145 mg of amine 18-1P (yields: 97%).

¹H-NMR, δ : 7.19-7.36 (m, 5H)
 3.79 (s, 1H)
 2.60 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 2H)

1.45-1.62 (m, 2H)
 1.45 (br s, 1H)
 0.92 (t, J=7.4 Hz, 3H)

5 Example 18-2

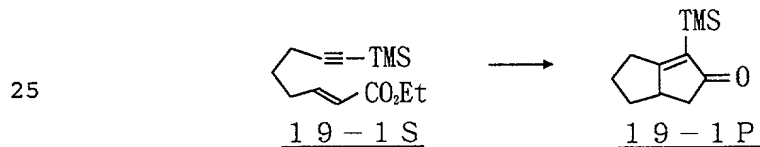


18-2P

10 The procedure of Example 18-1 was repeated except that the titanium compound was given benzaldehyde (265 mg, 2.5 mmol) in place of heavy water and the reaction liquid was stirred at -50°C for 2 hours. With water added, the reaction liquid was treated in the same manner as in Example 18-1. There was obtained 64 mg of amine 18-2P (yields: 25%).

15 ¹H-NMR, δ : 6.97-7.80 (m, 10H)
 4.99 (d, J=8.3 Hz, 1H)
 3.76 (d, J=8.5 Hz, 1H)
 2.50 (t, J=7.9 Hz, 2H)
 1.26 (br s, 1H)
 20 1.00-1.19 (m, 2H)
 0.59 (t, J=7.4 Hz, 3H)

Example 19-1



To a diethyl ether solution (4.3 ml) containing chlorotriisopropoxytitanium (155 mg, 0.6 mmol) was added at -78°C under an argon atmosphere a diethyl ether solution (0.78 ml, 1.2 mmol) containing 19-1S (119 mg, 0.5 mmol) and isopropylmagnesium chloride. The reaction liquid was stirred for 30 minutes, heated to -20°C over 1 hour, and stirred for 2 hours. With 1N hydrochloric acid added and

heating to room temperature, the reaction liquid was extracted with diethyl ether. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate and dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of organic solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained 58 mg of 19-1P in cyclized form (yields: 60%).

19-1P

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.19 (s, 9H)

1.10 (d/q, J=7.9, 11.9 Hz, 1H)

1.87-2.20 (m, 3H)

2.03 (d/d, J=3.9, 17.6 Hz, 1H)

2.54 (d/t, J=19.4, 8.9 Hz, 1H)

2.57 (d/d/d, J=0.8, 6.5, 17.6 Hz, 1H)

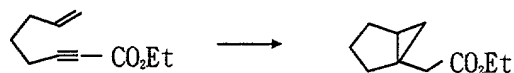
2.66 (d/d/d, J=3.0, 10.7, 19.4 Hz, 1H)

2.74-2.87 (m, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 1.11, 25.74, 27.54, 30.98, 43.14, 48.51, 135.16, 198.84, 214.70

IR (neat): 2970, 2920, 2870, 1690, 1610, 1420, 1250, 1230, 1140, 930, 870, 860, 840, 760, 690 (cm⁻¹)

Example 19-2



19-2S

19-2P

The procedure of Example 19-1 was repeated so that 19-2S (83 mg, 0.5 mmol) gave 62 mg of 19-2P in cyclized form (yields: 74%).

19-2P

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.36 (d/d, J=4.8, 8.2 Hz, 1H)

0.45 (t, J=4.8 Hz, 1H)

1.08-1.22 (m, 1H)

1.25 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3H)

1.50-1.86 (m, 6H)

2.37 (d, J=15.0 Hz, 1H)

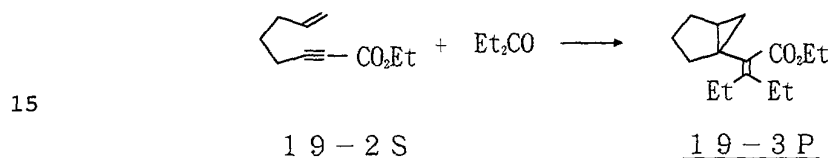
5 2.47 (d, J=15.0 Hz, 1H)

4.14 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 2H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 12.09, 14.28, 21.37, 23.36, 25.23, 27.47,
31.77, 41.00, 59.99, 172.70

10 IR (neat): 2950, 2860, 1740, 1260, 1180, 1170, 1150, 1040
(cm^{-1})

Example 19-3



20 As in Example 19-1, reaction was performed on 19-2S (83 mg, 0.5 mmol), chlorotriisopropoxytitanium (155 mg, 0.6 mmol), and isopropylmagnesium chloride (1.2 mmol). The reaction liquid was given diethyl ketone (0.076 ml, 0.75 mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. With 1N hydrochloric acid added, the reaction liquid was treated and purified in the same manner as in Example 19-1. Thus there was obtained 68 mg of 19-3P (yields: 57%).

25 19-3P

^1H -NMR, δ : 0.47 (d/d, J=4.7, 8.3 Hz, 1H)

0.65 (t, J=4.7 Hz, 1H)

1.00 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 3H)

1.04 (t, J=7.6 Hz, 3H)

30 1.17-1.23 (m, 1H)

1.29 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3H)

1.54-1.93 (m, 6H)

2.17 (d/q, J=13.9, 7.5 Hz, 1H)

2.23 (d/q, J=13.9, 7.5 Hz, 1H)

2.27 (d/q, J=13.4, 7.6 Hz, 1H)

2.38 (d/q, J=13.4, 7.6 Hz, 1H)

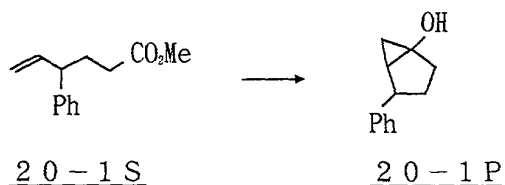
4.15 (d/q, J=10.7, 7.1 Hz, 1H)

5 4.20 (d/q, J=10.7, 7.1 Hz, 1H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 12.40, 13.31, 14.40, 14.45, 21.17, 24.28,
25.15, 27.66, 28.44, 33.57, 59.70, 130.47,
152.23, 170.42

IR (neat): 2970, 2940, 2870, 1720, 1640, 1220, 1200, 1070
10 (cm $^{-1}$)

Example 20-1



To a diethyl ether solution (12 ml) containing tetraisopropoxytitanium (568 mg, 2.0 mmol) and 20-1S (204 mg, 1.0 mmol) was added at -45°C a diethyl ether solution (3.08 ml) containing isopropylmagnesium chloride (4.0 mmol). The reaction liquid was stirred for 1 hour and heated to 0°C over 2.5 hours. With tetrahydrofuran (3 ml) and water (1.3 ml) added, the reaction liquid was heated to room temperature and stirred for 30 minutes. The supernatant organic layer was isolated and dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of organic solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained 134 mg of 20-1P in cyclopropyl alcohol form (yields: 77%, diastereomer ratio A:B = 55:45).

20-1P

A

^1H -NMR, δ : 0.76 (dd, $J_1=6.0$ Hz, $J_2=5.4$ Hz, 1H)
1.04 (m, 1H)

1.52 (dd, $J_1=9.6$ Hz, $J_2=5.4$ Hz, 1H)

1.88-1.70 (m, 2H)

1.94-2.18 (m, 2H)

2.38 (br s, 1H)

5

3.02 (d, $J=6.6$ Hz, 1H)

7.15-7.35 (m, 5H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 16.41, 29.92, 30.58, 31.44, 45.13, 65.34,
125.90, 127.05, 128.41, 147.00

B

10

^1H -NMR, δ : 0.90 (dd, $J_1=J_2=5.7$ Hz, 1H)

0.99 (dd, $J_1=9.4$ Hz, $J_2=5.7$ Hz, 1H)

1.20 (m, 1H)

1.68 (m, 1H)

2.00-2.23 (m, 3H)

15

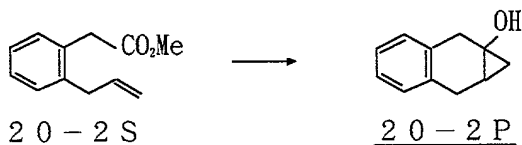
3.55 (m, 1H)

7.15-7.33 (m, 5H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 13.48, 28.36, 29.31, 34.33, 43.47, 63.43,
125.99, 126.98, 128.20, 144.15

20

Example 20-2



25

The procedure of Example 20-1 was repeated to make
20-2S into 20-2P in cyclized form (yield: 98%).

20-2P

^1H -NMR, δ : 0.45 (dd, $J_1=J_2=5.7$ Hz, 1H)

0.71 (dd, $J_1=10.2$ Hz, $J_2=5.7$ Hz, 1H)

1.50 (m, 1H)

30

2.74 (br s, 1H)

2.90 (d, $J_{AB}=15.6$ Hz, 1H)

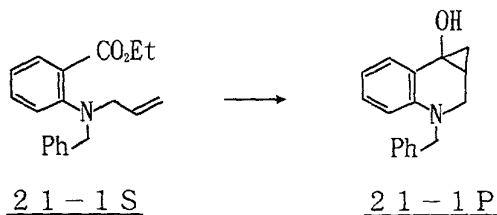
3.23 (d, $J_{AB}=15.6$ Hz, 1H)

3.27 (m, 2H)

7.00-7.17 (m, 4H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 12.15, 19.37, 30.17, 37.19, 55.60, 125.94,
126.44, 128.72, 128.91, 133.74, 134.96

5 Example 21-1

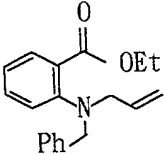
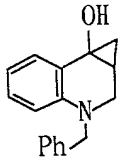
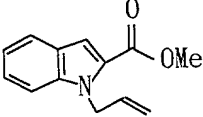
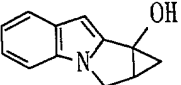
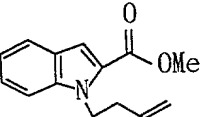
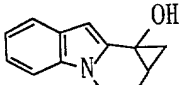
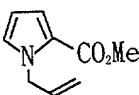
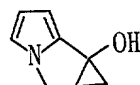
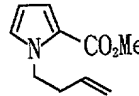
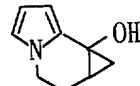
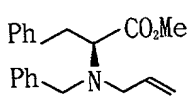
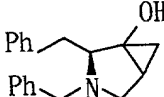
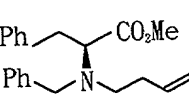
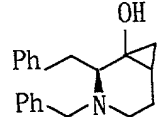


To a diethyl ether solution (5 ml) containing 21-1S (148 mg, 0.5 mmol) was added at -78°C tetraisopropoxytitanium (213 mg, 0.75 mmol) and was further added a diethyl ether solution (0.97 ml) containing isopropylmagnesium chloride (1.45 mmol). The reaction liquid was heated to room temperature over 2 hours. With tetrahydrofuran (2.5 ml) and water (1.2 ml) added, the reaction liquid was extracted with diethyl ether. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of organic solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained 118 mg of 21-1P in cyclopropyl alcohol form (yields: 94%).

Examples 21-2 to 21-7

The procedure of Example 21-1 was repeated to give the results as shown in Table 28.

Table 28

Example	Starting material	Reaction product	Yields (%)
21-1			94
21-2			94
21-3			74
21-4			80
21-5			80
21-6			75
21-7			59

21-1P

¹H-NMR, δ : 7.62 (dd, J=1.7, 7.5 Hz, 1H)
 7.28 (m, 5H)
 7.05 (dt, J=1.7, 7.8 Hz, 1H)
 6.83 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 1H)
 6.61 (d, J=8.3 Hz, 1H)
 4.46 (d, J=15.5 Hz, 1H)

4.22 (d, J=15.5 Hz, 1H)

3.14 (d, J=2.1 Hz, 2H)

1.88 (m, 1H)

1.51 (t, J=5.5 Hz, 1H)

5 1.23 (dd, J=5.0, 9.6 Hz, 1H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 142.32, 138.21, 128.83, 128.48,

127.37, 126.91, 126.66, 124.30,

118.00, 112.22, 54.55, 53.27,

45.20, 28.95, 16.47

10 IR (neat): 3250, 2980, 2950, 2820, 2730, 2160, 1565,

1463, 1418, 1320, 1290, 1255, 1210, 1180,

1135, 1090, 1035, 1010, 990, 910, 870, 690,

660 (cm^{-1})

21-2P

15 ^1H -NMR, δ : 7.54 (dd, J=7.5, 1.5 Hz, 1H)

7.09 (m, 3H)

6.33 (s, 1H)

4.18 (dd, J=10.7, 5.5 Hz, 1H)

3.83 (d, J=10.7 Hz, 1H)

20 2.88 (br s, 1H)

1.76 (dd, J=9.4, 5.9 Hz, 1H)

1.01 (t, J=5.4 Hz, 1H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 145.46, 132.88, 132.56, 120.97, 129.81,

119.38, 108.98, 91.99, 60.81, 46.38, 28.42,

25 24.00

IR (neat): 3340, 3050, 2960, 2925, 2875, 1615,

1563, 1480, 1459, 1475, 1332, 1303,

1240, 1225, 1156, 910, 770, 742, 680 (cm^{-1})

21-3P

30 ^1H -NMR, δ : 7.56 (dd, J=7.0, 1.2 Hz, 1H)

7.15 (m, 4H)

6.57 (s, 1H)

4.21 (dt, J=13.1, 3.8 Hz, 1H)

3.41 (dt, J=11.9, 9.2 Hz, 1H)

2.81 (br s, 1H)

2.16 (m, 2H)

5

1.81 (m, 1H)

1.40 (dd, J=10.0, 6.2 Hz, 1H)

1.13 (t, J=6.3 Hz, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 140.64, 136.05, 128.03, 120.63, 119.93,

108.54, 96.23, 52.98, 36.74, 21.99, 21.18,

10

17.02

IR (neat): 3380, 3075, 2950, 2980, 1720, 1670, 1625,

1570, 1535, 1495, 1480, 1430, 1390, 1370,

1340, 1325, 1278, 1260, 1235, 1175, 1120,

15

1080, 1055, 1025, 980, 950, 925, 800, 780,

760, 690 (cm⁻¹)

21-4P

¹H-NMR, δ : 6.46 (dd, J=3.0, 1.2 Hz, 1H)

6.18 (t, J=3.0 Hz, 1H)

6.00 (dd, J=3.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H)

20

4.23 (dd, J=11.4, 5.7 Hz, 1H)

3.70 (d, J=11.4 Hz, 1H)

2.76 (br s, 1H)

2.17 (m, 1H)

1.67 (dd, J=9.3, 5.7 Hz, 1H)

25

0.91 (t, J=5.3 Hz, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 138.48, 113.89, 112.04, 98.35, 61.14, 48.47,

27.48, 23.63

IR (nujor): 3800, 2970 (nujor), 2900 (nujor),

1580, 1518, 1490 (nujor), 1450,

30

1402 (nujor), 1360, 1330, 1262,

1250, 1121, 1075, 960, 935, 920,

855, 805, 758, 732 (cm⁻¹)

21-5P

¹H-NMR, δ : 6.51 (dd, J=2.6, 1.8 Hz, 1H)

6.22 (dd, J=3.5, 1.7 Hz, 1H)

6.12 (t, J=3.2 Hz, 1H)

5 3.88 (ddd, J=12.9, 5.9, 1.9 Hz, 1H)

3.43 (td, J=12.9, 4.7 Hz, 1H)

2.16 (tdd, J=13.0, 5.6, 3.3 Hz, 1H)

2.00 (m, 1H)

1.64 (m, 1H)

10 1.30 (dd, J=9.9, 6.0 Hz, 1H)

1.00 (t, J=6.0 Hz, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 132.86, 119.08, 107.05, 102.87, 52.95, 40.56,

21.51, 21.04, 16.24

IR (nujor): 3150, 2890 (nujor), 2845 (nujor), 1685, 1630,

15 1540, 1515, 1480, 1460 (nujor), 1395 (nujor),

1319, 1298, 1242, 1215, 1165, 1098, 1055, 1035,

988, 940, 903, 870, 825, 750, 680, 665 (cm⁻¹)

21-6P

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.90 (t, J=4.5 Hz, 1H)

20 0.96 (dd, J=4.7, 8.9 Hz, 1H)

1.44-1.54 (m, 1H)

2.37 (d, J=9.33 Hz, 1H)

2.96 (dd, J=8.76, 3.48 Hz, 1H)

2.91 (dd, J=13.89, 5.25 Hz, 1H)

25 3.02 (dd, J=13.86, 4.92 Hz, 1H)

3.38 (dd, J=6.60, 5.31 Hz, 1H)

3.64 (dd, J=15.51, 13.86 Hz, 2H)

7.10-7.38 (m, 10H)

21-7P

30 ¹H-NMR, δ : 0.75 (dd, J=10.62, 4.47 Hz, 1H)

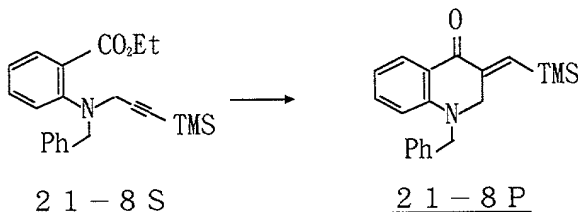
0.96 (dd, J=6.16, 4.47 Hz, 1H)

1.20-1.30 (m, 1H)

1.56-1.68 (m, 1H)

1.88-2.00 (m, 1H)
 2.18-2.28 (m, 1H)
 2.60-2.70 (m, 1H)
 3.14 (dd, J=6.42, 4.77 Hz, 1H)
 3.49 (dd, J=6.06, 5.37 Hz, 1H)
 3.55 (d, J=13.9 Hz, 1H)
 3.69 (d, J=13.80 Hz, 1H)
 7.10-7.40 (m, 10H)

Example 21-8

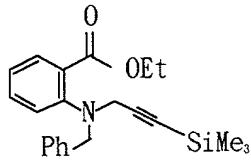
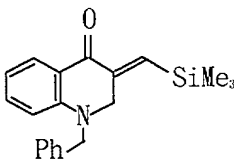
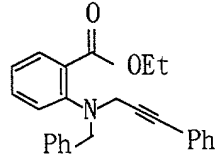
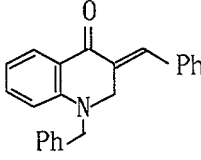
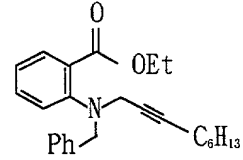
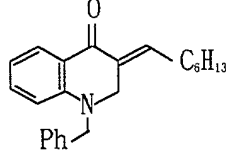
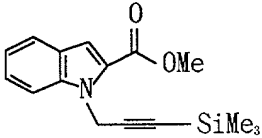
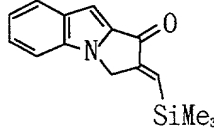
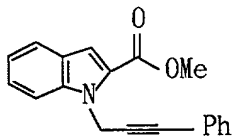
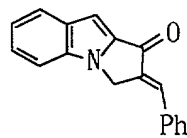
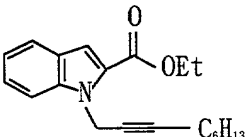
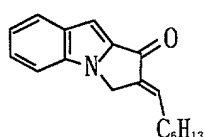
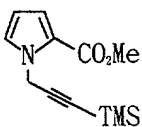
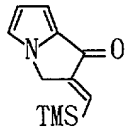
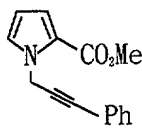
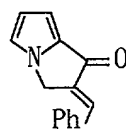
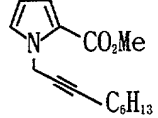
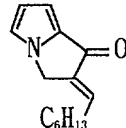
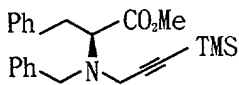
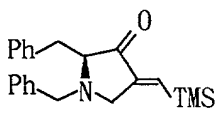
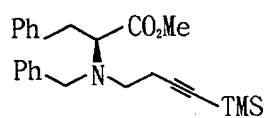
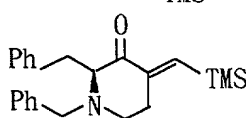


To a diethyl ether solution (5 ml) containing 21-8S (183 mg, 0.5 mmol) was added at -78°C tetraisopropoxytitanium (156 mg, 0.55 mmol) and was further added a diethyl ether solution (0.7 ml) containing isopropylmagnesium chloride (1.05 mmol). The reaction liquid was stirred at -50°C for 2 hours. With tetrahydrofuran (2.5 ml) and water (1.2 ml) added, the reaction liquid was extracted with diethyl ether. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of organic solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained 101 mg of 21-8P in cyclic enone form (yields: 63%).

Example 21-9 to 21-18

The procedure of Example 21-1 was repeated to give the results as shown in Table 29.

Table 29

Example	Starting material	Reaction product	Yields (%)
21-8			63
21-9			61
21-10			50
21-11			62
21-12			57
21-13			53
21-14			76
21-15			76
21-16			76
21-17			75
21-18			75

21-8P

¹H-NMR, δ : 8.04 (dd, J=1.8, 7.8 Hz, 1H)

7.31 (m, 7H)

6.98 (t, J=1.8 Hz, 1H)

6.75 (m, 2H)

4.54 (s, 2H)

4.24 (d, J=1.7 Hz, 2H)

0.07 (s, 9H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 189.42, 151.86, 145.91, 138.05, 136.96, 135.49,
129.65, 128.92, 127.44, 127.28, 117.76, 113.12,
54.49, 53.87, 0.74

IR (neat): 2980, 2910, 1630, 1583, 1472, 1430, 1300, 1223,
1190, 1148, 1092, 950, 833, 816, 724, 703, 655
(cm⁻¹)

21-9P

¹H-NMR, δ : 8.08 (dd, J=1.8, 7.9 Hz, 1H)

7.81 (t, J=2.2 Hz, 1H)

7.33 (m, 11H)

6.78 (t, J=7.4 Hz, 1H)

6.67 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 1H)

4.60 (d, J=2.3 Hz, 2H)

4.58 (s, 2H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 183.5, 150.9, 136.61, 135.58, 135.37, 131.8,
129.79, 129.17, 128.81 (2 peaks) 128.78,
128.52, 127.34, 126.77, 117.52, 113.21, 54.54,
51.61

IR (neat): 2920 (nujor), 2840 (nujor), 2840 (nujor), 1645,
1603, 1587, 1556, 1500, 1499, 1465 (nujor),
1452, 1375 (nujor), 1350, 1330, 1270, 1250,
1222, 1198, 1170, 1099, 970, 750, 722, 700 (cm⁻¹)

21-10P

¹H-NMR, δ : 8.04 (dd, J=1.7, 7.9 Hz, 1H)

7.31 (m, 5H)

6.87 (br t, J=7.7 Hz, 1H)
6.75 (t, J=7.4 Hz, 1H)
6.68 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H)
4.59 (s, 2H)
4.22 (s, 2H)
2.06 (q, J=7.4 Hz, 1H)
1.43 (m, 2H)
1.25 (m, 6H)
0.87 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 3H)

21-11P

¹H-NMR, δ : 7.77 (d, J=8.3 Hz, 1H)

7.41 (m, 2H)

7.20 (m, 1H)

7.15 (s, 1H)

7.11 (t, J=2.3 Hz, 1H)

4.99 (d, J=2.3 Hz, 2H)

0.29 (s, 9H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 181.10, 148.91, 135.73, 134.90, 132.10, 131.80,
125.46, 124.14, 121.68, 110.47, 100.86, 45.59,
-1.09

IR (nujor): 2925 (nujor), 2855 (nujor), 1702, 1630, 1543,
1648 (nujor), 1382 (nujor), 1353, 1250, 1228,
1170, 1152, 912, 880, 860, 847, 735, 718 (cm⁻¹)

21-12P

¹H-NMR, δ : 7.78 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 1H)

7.68 (s, 1H)

7.52 (m, 6H)

7.40 (t, J=6.9 Hz, 1H)

7.21 (t, J=6.9 Hz, 1H)

7.15 (s, 1H)

5.30 (s, 2H)

21-13P

¹H-NMR, δ : 7.76 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 1H)

5
7.38 (m, 2H)
7.19 (m, 1H)
7.09 (d, J=1.1 Hz, 1H)
6.88 (tt, J=7.8, 2.2 Hz, 1H)
4.91 (d, J=2.2 Hz, 2H)
2.30 (q, J=7.4 Hz, 2H)
1.57 (m, 2H)
1.33 (m, 6H)
0.90 (t, J=6.7 Hz, 3H)

10 ^{13}C -NMR, δ : 182.00, 138.10, 137.79, 136.24, 134.57, 131.72,
125.18, 124.03, 121.44, 110.33, 99.96, 43.96,
31.62, 29.83, 29.09, 28.33, 22.53, 14.03

15 IR (nujor): 2925 (nujor), 2850 (nujor), 1708, 1652, 1543,
1470 (nujor), 1380 (nujor), 1350, 1280, 1230,
1180, 1155, 810, 738 (cm^{-1})

21-14P

20 ^1H -NMR, δ : 7.08 (dd, J=2.2, 1.1 Hz, 1H)
6.94 (t, J=2.2 Hz, 1H)
6.86 (dd, J=4.4, 1.1 Hz, 1H)
6.52 (dd, J=4.0, 2.2 Hz, 1H)
4.86 (d, J=2.3 Hz, 2H)
0.22 (s, 9H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 177.69, 149.37, 133.08, 122.15, 116.64, 109.46,
107.79, 47.66, -1.08

25 IR (nujor): 2990 (nujor), 2920 (nujor), 1725, 1660, 1565,
1495 (nujor), 1410 (nujor), 1348, 1302, 1272,
1170, 1110, 1090, 1075, 990, 935, 918, 890, 875,
802, 775, 742, 720 (cm^{-1})

21-15P

30 ^1H -NMR, δ : 7.52 (t, J=2.2 Hz, 1H)
7.49-7.35 (m, 4H)
7.11 (d, J=1.7 Hz, 1H)
6.87 (dd, J=4.1, 1.1 Hz, 1H)

6.54 (dd, J=4.0, 2.3 Hz)

5.16 (d, J=2.1 Hz, 2H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 179.28, 134.75, 134.48, 131.54, 130.05, 129.63,
129.06, 122.06, 116.75, 111.65, 108.85, 47.59

5 IR (nujor): 2980 (nujor), 2875 (nujor), 1695, 1645, 1538,
1465 (nujor), 1383 (nujor), 1313, 1138, 1039,
963, 781, 755, 699 (cm⁻¹)

21-16P

¹H-NMR, δ : 7.04 (d, J=1.7 Hz, 1H)

10 6.81 (m, 1H)

6.70 (tt, J=7.8, 2.1 Hz, 1H)

6.50 (dd, J=4.0, 2.3 Hz, 1H)

4.86 (d, J=2.2 Hz, 2H)

2.21 (q, J=7.6 Hz, 2H)

15 1.52 (m, 2H)

1.42-1.25 (m, 6H)

0.89 (t, J=6.6 Hz, 3H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 178.90, 136.34, 135.30, 135.25, 121.84, 116.26,
108.39, 45.89, 31.53, 29.50, 28.94, 28.30,
22.45, 13.95

20

IR (neat): 2960, 2880, 1718, 1663, 1543, 1499, 1420, 1388,
1329, 1285, 1155, 1109, 1069, 1031 (cm⁻¹)

21-17P

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.14 (s, 3H)

25 3.11 (m, 1H)

3.15 (dd, J=2.46, 14.28 Hz, 2H)

3.26 (t, J=4.53, 5.49 Hz, 1H)

3.32-3.37 (m, 1H)

3.40 (d, J=13.32 Hz, 1H)

30

3.83 (d, J=14.82 Hz, 1H)

4.13 (d, J=13.20 Hz, 1H)

6.81 (t, J=2.76, 2.13 Hz, 1H)

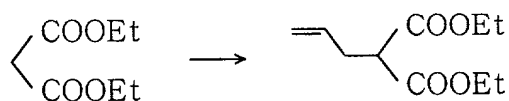
7.20-7.50 (m, 10H)

21-18P

¹H-NMR, δ : 0.13 (s, 3H)
2.51-2.73 (m, 2H)
3.04-3.14 (m, 1H)
3.02 (dd, J=5.49, 13.86 Hz, 1H)
3.13 (dd, J=6.03, 13.74 Hz, 1H)
3.49 (t, J=6.03, 6.06 Hz, 1H)
3.56 (d, J=13.74 Hz, 1H)
3.90 (d, J=13.47 Hz, 1H)
6.70 (s, 1H)
7.15-7.33 (m, 10H)

Referential Example 1

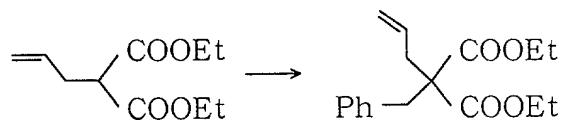
To a THF suspension (50 ml) containing sodium hydride (0.92 g, 21 mmol, 55% in oil) was added dropwise at 0°C diethyl malonate (3.2 g, 20 mmol). The reaction liquid was heated to room temperature and stirred for 1 hour. The reaction liquid was stirred overnight together with allyl bromide (2.9 g, 24 mmol). With water added, the reaction liquid was extracted with ether. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride and dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After solvent removal, the residues were purified by silica gel chromatography. Thus there was obtained 2.88 g of diethyl allylmalonate (yields: 72%). This product was identical with commercial one.



Referential Example 2

The procedure of Referential Example 1 was repeated to give 3.56 g of diethyl allyl(benzyl)malonate (yields: 82%)

from diethyl allylmalonate (3.0 g, 15 mmol) and benzyl bromide (3.1 g, 18 mmol).



Characteristic values of diethyl allyl(benzyl)malonate

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.24 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 6H)

2.57 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 2H)

3.24 (s, 2H)

4.13-4.25 (m, 4H)

5.13-5.18 (m, 2H)

5.70-5.85 (m, 1H)

7.09-7.20 (m, 2H)

7.21-7.30 (m, 3H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 14.59, 37.09, 38.67, 59.42, 61.78, 119.68,

127.46, 128.77, 130.59, 133.27, 136.68, 171.32

IR (neat): 3080, 2990, 1730, 1640, 1495, 1445, 1370, 1280,

1250, 1210, 1190, 1150, 1100, 1080, 1040, 920,

860, 740, 700

Elemental analysis value C₁₇H₂₂O₄:

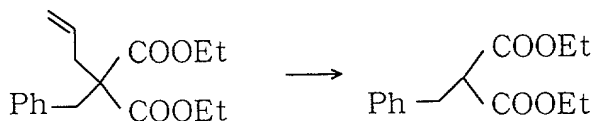
Calculated value (%) C70.32; H7.64

Found value (%) C69.82; H7.82

Example 22-1

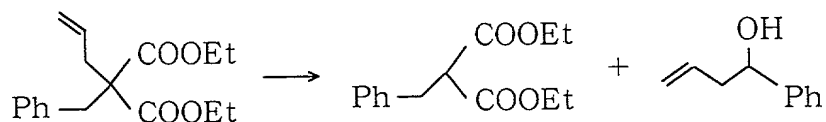
To an ether solution (7.5 ml) containing tetraiso-propoxytitanium (0.284 g, 1.0 mmol) and diethyl allyl(benzyl)malonate (0.145 g, 0.5 mmol) was added dropwise at -50°C 1.53 ml of 1.31M ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium chloride (2 mmol). Upon stirring at -40°C for 1 hour, the reaction liquid turned from yellow into brown. With 1N hydrochloric acid added, the reaction liquid was stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes. After

treatment and purification as in Referential Example 1, there was obtained diethyl benzylmalonate in deallylated form (yields: 97%).



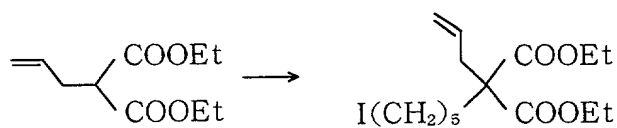
Example 22-2

To an ether solution (7.5 ml) containing tetraisopropoxytitanium (0.284 g, 1.0 mmol) and diethyl malonate (0.145 g, 0.5 mmol) was added dropwise at -50°C 1.53 ml of 1.31M ether solution containing isopropylmagnesium chloride (2 mmol). Upon stirring at -40°C for 1 hour, the reaction liquid turned from yellow into brown. The reaction liquid was stirred together with benzaldehyde (0.080 g, 0.75 mmol) at 0°C for 1 hour. With 1N hydrochloric acid added, the reaction liquid was stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes. After treatment and purification as in Referential Example 1, there was obtained diethyl benzylmalonate in deallylated form (yields: 97%).



Referential Example 3

The procedure of Referential Example 2 was repeated to give 9.01 g of diethyl allyl(5-iodopentyl)malonate (yields: 70%) from diethyl allylmalonate (6.5 g, 325 mmol) and 1,5-diiodopentane (21.1 g, 65 mmol).



Characteristic values of diethyl allyl(5-iodopentyl)malonate

$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 1.24 (t, $J=7.1$ Hz, 6H)

1.15-1.30 (m, 2H)

1.40 (tt, $J_1, J_2=7.3$ Hz, 2H)

1.76-1.88 (m, 4H)

5 2.63 (d, $J=7.7$ Hz, 2H)

3.16 (t, $J=7.0$ Hz, 2H)

4.18 (q, $J=7.1$ Hz, 4H)

5.06-5.12 (m, 2H)

5.56-5.70 (m, 1H)

10 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : 6.52, 14.12, 22.80, 30.62, 32.01, 33.06, 37.02,
57.35, 61.15, 118.81, 132.54, 171.21

IR (neat): 3090, 2885, 2840, 1735, 1645, 1470, 1450, 1370,
1290, 1230, 1210, 1150, 1100, 1030, 925, 860

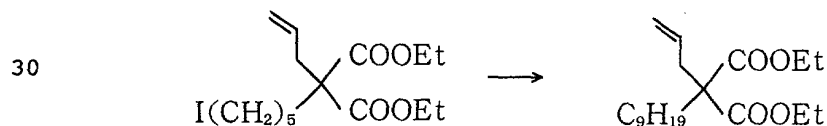
Elemental analysis value $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{25}\text{O}_4\text{I}$:

15 Calculated value (%) C45.47; H6.36

Found value (%) C45.22; H6.47

Referential Example 4

20 To a THF suspension (2.1 ml) containing copper iodide
(0.228 g, 1.2 mmol) was added dropwise at -10°C butyl lithium
(2.4 mmol in 0.88 ml of 2.68M hexane solution). The reaction
liquid was heated to 0°C over 30 minutes and then given
diethyl allyl(5-iodopentyl)malonate (0.40 g, 1 mmol),
followed by stirring at 0°C for 5 hours. After addition of a
25 saturated aqueous solution of ammonium chloride, the reaction
product was purified as in Referential Example 1. Thus there
was obtained 0.234 g of diethyl allyl(nonyl)malonate (yields:
75%).



Characteristic values of diethyl allyl(nonyl)malonate

$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 0.88 (t, $J=7.0$ Hz, 3H)

1.17-1.25 (m, 20H)
 1.83-1.88 (m, 2H)
 2.64 (d, J=7.4 Hz, 2H)
 4.18 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 4H)
 5.06-5.12 (m, 2H)
 5.57-5.72 (m, 1H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 14.06, 14.12, 22.66, 23.80, 29.27, 29.33,
 29.81, 31.89, 32.20, 36.94, 57.51, 61.05,
 118.63, 132.74, 171.40

IR (neat): 3080, 2920, 2840, 1730, 1640, 1470, 1450, 1360,
 1200, 1140, 1090, 1030, 910, 850

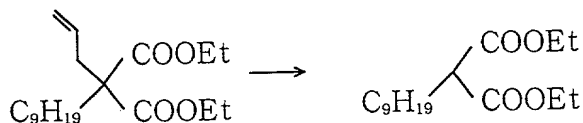
Elemental analysis value $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{34}\text{O}_4$:

Calculated value (%) C69.90; H10.50

Found value (%) C69.52; H10.80

Example 22-3

The procedure of Example 22-1 was repeated to produce
 0.142 g of diethyl nonylmalonate (yields: 92%) from diethyl
 allyl(nonyl)malonate (0.175 g, 0.54 mmol) by deallylating
 reaction.



Characteristic values of diethyl nonylmalonate

^1H -NMR, δ : 0.87 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3H)

1.23-1.29 (m, 20H)

1.87-1.89 (m, 2H)

3.30 (t, J=7.6 Hz, 1H)

4.19 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 4H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 14.08, 22.65, 27.33, 28.76, 29.21, 29.47, 31.86,
 52.12, 61.21, 169.60

IR (neat): 2910, 2840, 1750, 1730, 1460, 1360, 1140, 1115,
 1090, 1020, 850

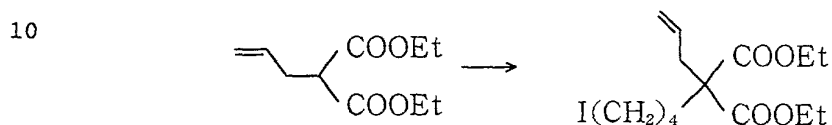
Elemental analysis value $C_{16}H_{30}O_4$:

Calculated value (%) C67.10; H10.56

Found value (%) C67.56; H10.93

5 Referential Example 5

The procedure of Referential Example 3 was repeated to produce 2.48 g (yields: 65%) of diethyl allyl(4-iodobutyl)-malonate from diethyl allylmalonate (2.0 g, 10 mmol) and 1,4-diiodobutane.



Characteristic values of diethyl allyl(4-iodobutyl)malonate

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.26 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 6H)

1.32-1.37 (m, 2H)

1.78-1.90 (m, 4H)

2.65 (d, J=7.4 Hz, 2H)

3.18 (t, J=6.9 Hz, 2H)

4.19 (q, J=7.1 Hz)

5.07-5.15 (m, 2H)

5.58-5.71 (m, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 6.17, 14.12, 24.75, 31.04, 33.49, 36.94, 57.22, 61.22, 118.97, 132.40, 171.07

IR (neat): 3080, 2980, 2860, 1730, 1640, 1450, 1370, 1280, 1210, 1140, 1090, 1020, 920, 860

25 Elemental analysis value $C_{14}H_{23}O_4I$:

Calculated value (%) C43.99; H6.06

Found value (%) C44.11; H6.26

Example 22-4

30 The procedure of Example 22-1 was repeated to produce 0.412 g of diethyl (4-iodobutyl)malonate (yields: 92%) from diethyl allyl(4-iodobutyl)malonate (0.50 g, 1.31 mmol) by deallylating reaction.



Characteristic values of diethyl (4-iodobutyl)malonate

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.28 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 6H)

1.39-1.52 (m, 2H)

1.80-1.96 (m, 4H)

3.19 (t, J=6.9 Hz, 2H)

3.32 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 1H)

4.21 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 4H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 5.92, 14.03, 27.54, 28.11, 32.95, 51.74,

61.30, 169.16

IR (neat): 2980, 2930, 2860, 1750, 1730, 1440, 1370, 1250,

1230, 1170, 1150, 1090, 1030, 855

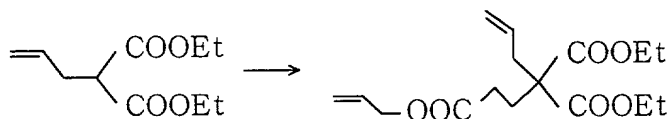
Elemental analysis value C₁₁H₁₉O₄I:

Calculated value (%) C38.61; H5.60

Found value (%) C39.07; H5.96

Referential Example 6

The procedure of Referential Example 3 was repeated to produce 4.52 g of diethyl allyl(2-carboaryloxyethyl)malonate (yields: 95%) from diethyl allylmalonate (3.06 g, 15.3 mmol) and allyl 3-bromopropionate (3.55 g, 18.4 mmol).



Characteristic values of diethyl allyl(2-carboaryloxyethyl)-malonate

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.25 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 6H)

2.16-2.28 (m, 2H)

2.31-2.40 (m, 2H)

2.64 (d, J=7.5 Hz, 2H)

4.19 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 4H)

4.57 (d, J=6.0 Hz, 2H)

5.09-5.16 (m, 2H)

5.21-5.35 (m, 2H)

5.59-5.73 (m, 1H)

5 5.84-5.97 (m, 1H)

^{13}C -NMR, δ : 14.03, 26.63, 29.37, 37.62, 56.64, 61.34,
65.19, 118.18, 119.25, 132.06, 132.12, 170.68,
172.34

10 IR (neat): 3440, 3080, 2990, 1730, 1640, 1440, 1385, 1360,
1190, 1090, 1080, 1010, 990, 920, 850

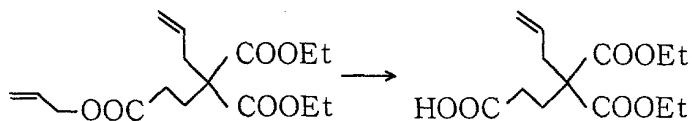
Elemental analysis value $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_6$:

Calculated value (%) C61.52; H7.74

Found value (%) C61.25; H7.92

15 Referential Example 7

To a THF solution (73 ml) containing $\text{Pd}_2(\text{dba})_3 \cdot \text{CHCl}_3$
(0.207 g, 0.20 mmol), formic acid (1.31 g, 28.4 mmol),
triethylamine (2.4 g, 24 mmol), and tributylphosphine (0.162
g, 0.8 mmol) was added at room temperature diethyl
20 allyl(2-carboaryloxyethyl)malonate (2.51 g, 8 mmol). The
reaction liquid was stirred at 40°C for 2 hours. With 1N
hydrochloric acid added, the reaction liquid was extracted
with ether. The organic layer was washed with a saturated
aqueous solution of sodium chloride and then extracted with a
25 saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate. The
aqueous layer was made acid with 1N hydrochloric acid and
then extracted with ether. The organic layer was dried with
anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of solvent by vacuum
distillation. Thus there was obtained 1.95 g of diethyl
30 allyl(2-carboxyethyl)malonate (yields: 90%).

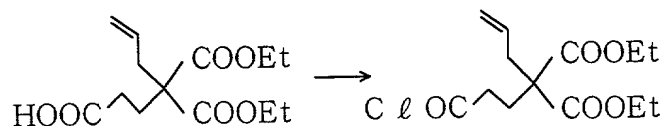


Characteristic values of diethyl allyl(2-carboxyethyl)-malonate

$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 1.26 (t, $J=7.1$ Hz, 6H)
 2.19 (t, $J=7.5$ Hz, 2H)
 2.38 (t, $J=7.5$ Hz, 2H)
 2.66 (d, $J=7.1$ Hz, 2H)
 4.19 (q, $J=7.2$ Hz, 4H)
 5.10-5.17 (m, 2H)
 5.59-5.73 (m, 1H)

Referential Example 8

A benzene solution (14.5 ml) containing diethyl allyl(2-carboxyethyl)malonate (1.95 g, 7.2 mmol) and oxalyl chloride (2.3 g, 18.1 mmol) was stirred at 70°C for 1 hour. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction liquid was freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. Thus there was obtained 1.92 g of 4,4-dicarboethoxy-6-heptenic acid chloride (yields: 91%).



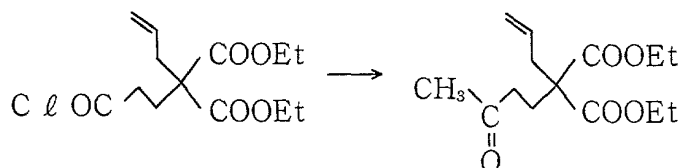
Characteristic values of 4,4-dicarboethoxy-6-heptenic acid chloride

$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 1.26 (t, $J=7.1$ Hz, 6H)
 2.22 (t, $J=7.9$ Hz, 2H)
 2.64 (d, $J=7.1$ Hz, 2H)
 3.00 (t, $J=7.8$ Hz, 2H)
 4.20 (q, $J=7.2$ Hz, 4H)
 5.11-5.16 (m, 2H)
 5.57-5.71 (m, 1H)

Referential Example 9

To an ether suspension (2 ml) containing copper iodide

(0.293 g, 1.2 mmol) was added dropwise at -10°C 1.26 ml of 1.91M ether solution containing methyl lithium (2.4 mmol). After heating to 0°C over 30 minutes, the reaction liquid was given 4,4-dicarboethoxy-6-heptenic acid chloride (0.291 g, 1.0 mmol), followed by stirring at 0°C for 6 hours. After addition of a saturated aqueous solution of ammonium chloride, the reaction liquid was extracted with ether. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and freed of solvent by vacuum distillation. The residues were purified by silica gel chromatography to give 0.295 g of 5,5-dicarboethoxy-7-octen-2-on (yields: 91%).



Characteristic values of 5,5-dicarboethoxy-7-octen-2-on

$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 1.25 (t, $J=7.1$ Hz, 6H)

2.13 (t, $J=8.0$ Hz, 2H)

2.13 (s, 3H)

2.46 (t, $J=7.9$ Hz, 2H)

2.63 (d, $J=6.1$ Hz, 2H)

4.18 (q, $J=7.0$ Hz, 4H)

5.08-5.14 (m, 2H)

5.58-5.73 (m, 1H)

$^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : 14.04, 26.48, 29.81, 37.94, 38.55, 56.57,

61.29, 119.14, 132.18, 170.86, 207.15

IR (neat): 3080, 2980, 1730, 1650, 1470, 1370, 1210, 1100,

1030, 930, 860

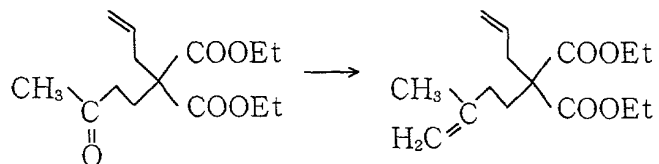
Elemental analysis value $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_5$:

Calculated value (%) C62.20; H8.20

Found value (%) C62.31; H8.44

Referential Example 10

To a THF suspension (4.2 ml) containing triphenylmethylphosphonium bromide (0.536 g, 1.5 mmol) was added dropwise at 0°C butyl lithium (1.4 mmol in 0.88 ml of 1.6M hexane solution). The reaction liquid was stirred at 0°C for 30 minutes and then given 5,5-dicarboethoxy-7-octen-2-one (0.27 g, 1.0 mmol), followed by stirring at 0°C for 1 hour. After treatment and purification as in Referential Example 9, there was obtained 0.239 g of diethyl allyl(3-methyl-3-butenyl)malonate (yields: 89%).



Characteristic values of allyl(3-methyl-3-butenyl)malonate

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.24 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 6H)

1.71 (s, 3H)

1.86-1.92 (m, 2H)

1.97-2.04 (m, 2H)

2.66 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 2H)

4.18 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 4H)

4.68 (s, 1H)

4.70 (s, 1H)

5.07-5.13 (m, 2H)

5.58-5.71 (m, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 14.11, 22.39, 30.63, 32.09, 36.95, 57.21,

61.15, 110.33, 118.86, 132.49, 144.93, 171.15

IR (neat): 3080, 2980, 1730, 1640, 1450, 1370, 1275, 1220,

1200, 1180, 1090, 1030, 920, 890, 860

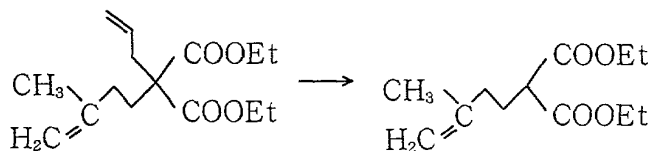
Elemental analysis value C₁₅H₂₀O₄:

Calculated value (%) C67.14; H9.01

Found value (%) C66.99; H9.31

Example 22-5

The procedure of Example 22-1 was repeated to produce 0.103 g of diethyl (3-methyl-3-butenyl)malonate (yields: 90%) from diethyl allyl(3-methyl-3-butenyl)malonate (0.134 g, 0.5 mmol) by deallylating reaction.



Characteristic values of diethyl (3-methyl-3-butenyl)malonate

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.27 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 6H)

1.73 (s, 3H)

2.05 (m, 4H)

3.31-3.38 (m, 1H)

4.20 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 4H)

4.70 (s, 1H)

4.76 (s, 1H)

¹³C-NMR, δ : 14.01, 22.09, 26.61, 35.19, 51.30, 61.22,

111.11, 144.02, 169.38

IR (neat): 3080, 2980, 2940, 1750, 1730, 1650, 1450, 1370,

1150, 1100, 1030, 890, 860

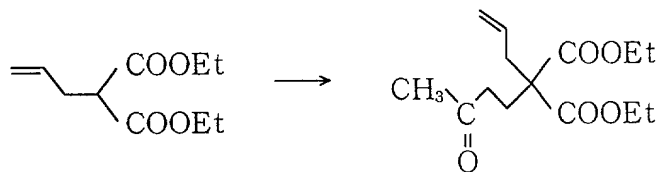
Elemental analysis value C₁₂H₂₀O₄:

Calculated value (%) C63.14; H8.83

Found value (%) C62.87; H9.00

Referential Example 11

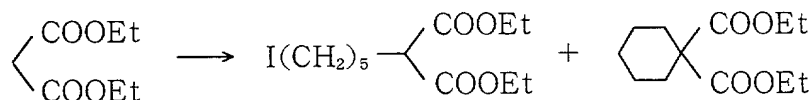
To an ethanol solution (10.4 ml) containing sodium hydride (0.049 g, 1.13 mmol, 55% in oil) were added diethyl allylmalonate (3.0 g, 15 mmol) and methyl vinyl ketone (1.39 g, 19.9 mmol). The reaction liquid was stirred at room temperature for 22 hours. After treatment and purification as in Referential Example 1, there was obtained 3.56 g of 5,5-dicarboethoxy-7-octen-2-on (yields: 88%).



5

Comparative Referential Example 1

The procedure of Referential Example 3 was repeated to produce 0.20 g of diethyl (5-iodopentyl)malonate (yields: 57%) and 0.09 g of diethyl cyclohexane-1,1-dimalonate (yields: 40%) from diethyl malonate (0.16 g, 1.0 mmol) and 1,5-diiodopentane (0.65 g, 2.0 mmol).



15

Characteristic values of diethyl (5-iodopentyl)malonate

$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 1.27 (t, $J=7.1$ Hz, 6H)

1.22-1.49 (m, 4H)

1.79-1.88 (m, 4H)

3.18 (t, $J=6.9$ Hz, 2H)

20

3.32 (t, $J=7.5$ Hz, 1H)

4.20 (q, $J=7.1$ Hz, 4H)

$^{13}\text{C-NMR}$, δ : 6.63, 14.07, 26.20, 28.46, 30.05, 33.07, 51.92, 61.30, 169.37

IR (neat): 3000, 2940, 2860, 1740, 1470, 1460, 1380, 1250, 1230, 1160, 1100, 1030, 870, 760

25

Elemental analysis value $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{21}\text{O}_4\text{I}$:

Calculated value (%) C40.46; H5.94

Found value (%) C41.11; H6.20

Characteristic values of diethyl cyclohexane-1,1-dimalonate

30

$^1\text{H-NMR}$, δ : 1.27 (t, $J=7.1$ Hz, 6H)

1.33-1.48 (m, 2H)

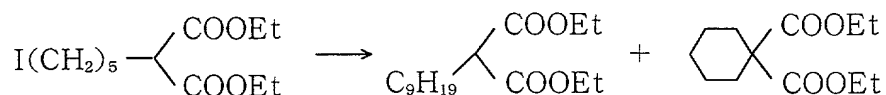
1.48-1.56 (m, 4H)

1.96 (m, 4H)

4.19 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 4H)

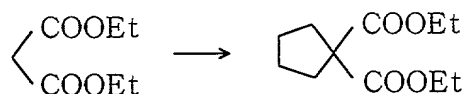
Comparative Referential Example 2

The procedure of Referential Example 4 was repeated to produce a mixture of diethyl nonylmalonate (yields: 10%) and diethyl cyclohexane-1,1-dimalonate (yields: 90%) from diethyl (5-iodopentyl)malonate (0.065 g, 0.18 mmol).



Comparative Referential Example 3

The procedure of Referential Example 5 was repeated to produce 0.135 g of diethyl cyclopentane-1,1-dimalonate only (yields: 62%) from diethyl malonate (0.16 g, 1.0 mmol) and 1,4-diiodobutane.



Characteristic values of diethyl cyclopentane-1,1-dimalonate

^1H -NMR, δ : 1.26 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 6H)

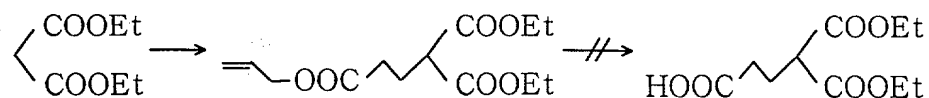
1.65-1.70 (m, 4H)

2.16-2.19 (m, 4H)

4.18 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 4H)

Comparative Referential Example 4

The procedure of Referential Example 6 was repeated to produce 0.751 g of diethyl (2-carboallylethyl)malonate (yields: 75%) from diethyl malonate (0.589 g, 3.68 mmol) and allyl 3-bromopropionate.



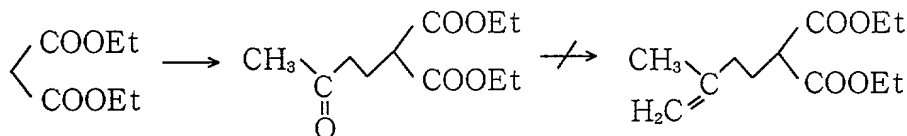
Characteristic values of diethyl (2-carboallylethyl)malonate

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.27 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 6H)
 2.23 (dt, J₁=6.5 Hz, J₂=7.7 Hz, 2H)
 2.43 (t, J=7.7 Hz, 2H)
 3.45 (t, J=6.5 Hz, 1H)
 4.20 (q, J=7.3 Hz, 4H)
 4.57 (d, J=6.1 Hz, 2H)
 5.21-5.33 (m, 2H)
 5.83-5.98 (m, 1H)

This compound did not give the desired carboxylic acid by the same reaction as in Referential Example 7.

Comparative Referential Example 5

The procedure of Referential Example 11 was repeated to produce 1.68 g of diethyl (3-oxobutyl)malonate (yields: 64%) from diethyl malonate (2.0 g, 12.5 mmol) and methyl vinyl ketone.



Characteristic values of diethyl (3-oxobutyl)malonate

¹H-NMR, δ : 1.27 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 6H)
 2.15 (s, 3H)
 2.11-2.26 (m, 2H)
 2.55 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 2H)
 3.39 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 1H), 4.20 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 4H)

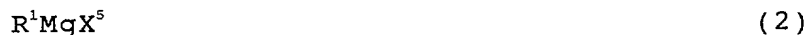
This product (0.23 g, 1.0 mmol) in combination with Ph₃P=CH₂ gave the desired diethyl (3-methyl-3-butenyl)malonate in an amount of only 0.045 g (yields: 20%).

CLAIMS

1. A titanium catalyst for reaction between a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and a compound having an electrophilic functional group or an electrophilic reagent, said titanium catalyst being composed of a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below



(where X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 denote independently a halogen atom, C_{1-20} alkoxyl group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or $-\text{NRxRy}$ group (where Rx and Ry denote independently a C_{1-20} alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 may form a ring.) and a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) below in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound.



(where R^1 denotes a C_{2-10} alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β position and X^5 denotes a halogen atom.)

2. The titanium catalyst as defined in Claim 1, wherein the titanium compound is one which has an asymmetric ligand.

3. A process for producing a titanium catalyst for reaction between a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and a compound having an electrophilic functional group or an electrophilic reagent, said process comprising reacting a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below



(where X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 denote independently a halogen atom, C_{1-20} alkoxyl group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or $-\text{NRxRy}$ group (where Rx and Ry denote independently a C_{1-20} alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 may form a ring.) with a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2)

below in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound.



(where R^1 denotes a C_{2-10} alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β position and X^5 denotes a halogen atom.)

4. The titanium catalyst as defined in Claim 3, wherein the titanium compound is one which has an asymmetric ligand.

5. An organotitanium reacting reagent which is composed of a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below



(where X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 denote independently a halogen atom, C_{1-20} alkoxyl group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or $-NRxRy$ group (where Rx and Ry denote independently a C_{1-20} alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 may form a ring.), a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) below in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound,



(where R^1 denotes a C_{2-10} alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β position and X^5 denotes a halogen atom.), and a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond.

6. The organotitanium reacting agent as defined in Claim 4, wherein the titanium compound is one which has an asymmetric ligand.

7. The organotitanium reacting reagent as defined in Claim 5 or 6, wherein the compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond is any of olefin compounds, acetylene compounds, or allene compounds.

8. A process for producing an organotitanium reacting reagent, said process comprising reacting together a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below



(where X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 denote independently a halogen atom, C_{1-20} alkoxyl group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or $-\text{NRxRy}$ group (where Rx and Ry denote independently a C_{1-20} alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 may form a ring.), a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) below in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound,



(where R^1 denotes a C_{2-10} alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β position and X^5 denotes a halogen atom.), and a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond.

9. The process as defined in Claim 8, wherein the titanium compound is one which has an asymmetric ligand.

10. The process as defined in Claim 8 or 9, wherein the compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond is any of olefin compounds, acetylene compounds, or allene compounds.

11. A process for addition reaction which comprises performing addition reaction on a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and a compound having an electrophilic functional group or an electrophilic reagent, in the presence of a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below



(where X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 denote independently a halogen atom, C_{1-20} alkoxyl group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or $-\text{NRxRy}$ group (where Rx and Ry denote independently a C_{1-20} alkyl group

or aralkyl group), and any two of X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 may form a ring.) and a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) below in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound,



(where R^1 denotes a C_{2-10} alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β position and X^5 denotes a halogen atom.)

10 12. A process for addition reaction which comprises adding to the organotitanium reacting reagent defined in Claim 5 a compound having an electrophilic functional group or an electrophilic reagent, thereby performing addition reaction on a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond in the presence of said organotitanium reacting agent.

15 13. The process as defined in Claim 11 or 12, wherein the reaction between a compound having an electrophilic functional group and a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond is followed by further addition of a
20 compound having an electrophilic functional group.

14. The process as defined in Claim 11, 12 or 13, wherein the reaction between a compound having an electrophilic functional group and a compound having a carbon-carbon
25 unsaturated bond is followed by addition of an electrophilic reagent.

15. The process for addition reaction as defined in Claim 11, wherein the compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated
30 bond and the compound having an electrophilic functional group are replaced by a compound having both a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and an electrophilic functional group in the same molecule for intramolecular addition reaction.

16. The process as defined in Claim 15, wherein the intramolecular addition reaction for a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and an electrophilic functional group is followed by further addition of a compound having an electrophilic functional group.

17. The process as defined in Claim 15 or 16, wherein the intramolecular addition reaction for a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and an electrophilic functional group is followed by addition of an electrophilic reagent.

18. The process defined in any of Claims 11 to 17, wherein the titanium compound is one which has an asymmetric ligand.

19. The process as defined in any of Claims 11 to 18, wherein the compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond is any of olefin compounds, acetylene compounds, or allene compounds.

20. The process as defined in any of Claims 11 to 19, wherein the electrophilic functional group is an aldehyde group, ketone group, imino group, hydrazone group, aliphatic double bond, aliphatic triple bond, acyl group, ester group, or carbonate group.

21. The process as defined in any of Claims 11, 12, 14, 17, 18, 19, and 20, wherein the electrophilic reagent is water, heavy water, chlorine, bromine, iodine, N-bromosuccimide, oxygen, carbon dioxide gas, or carbon monoxide.

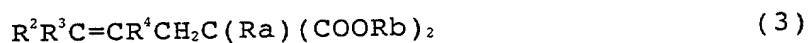
22. A process which comprises reacting a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below



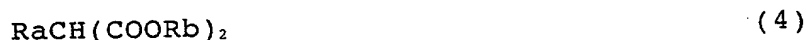
(where X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 denote independently a halogen atom, C_{1-20} alkoxyl group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or $-\text{NRxRy}$ group (where Rx and Ry denote independently a C_{1-20} alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 may form a ring.) with a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) below in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound,



(where R^1 denotes a C_{2-10} alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β position and X^5 denotes a halogen atom.), thereby forming a titanium catalyst, and deallylating in the presence of the titanium catalyst an allyl-substituted malonate ester derivative represented by the formula (3) below



(where R^2 , R^3 , and R^4 denote independently a hydrogen atom or C_{1-10} alkyl group, Ra denotes a C_{1-20} substituted or unsubstituted alkyl group, alkenyl group, or aralkyl group, and Rb denotes a C_{1-10} alkyl group or aralkyl group), thereby giving a malonate ester derivative represented by the formula (4) below

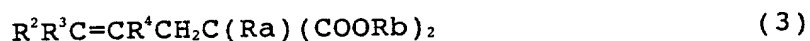


(where Ra and Rb are defined as above).

23. A process which comprises alkylating an allylmalonate ester represented by the formula (5) below



(where R^2 , R^3 , and R^4 denote independently a hydrogen atom or C_{1-10} alkyl group, and Rb denotes a C_{1-10} alkyl group or aralkyl group), thereby giving an allyl-substituted malonate ester derivative represented by the formula (3) below



(where R^2 , R^3 , R^4 , and Rb are defined as above, and Ra denotes

a C₁₋₂₀ substituted or unsubstituted alkyl group, alkenyl group, or aralkyl group), reacting this derivative with a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below



(where X¹, X², X³, and X⁴ denote independently a halogen atom, C₁₋₂₀ alkoxyl group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or -NR_xR_y group (where R_x and R_y denote independently a C₁₋₂₀ alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X¹, X², X³, and X⁴ may form a ring.) and a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) below in a molar amount 1-10 times as much as the titanium compound,



(where R¹ denotes a C₂₋₁₀ alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β position and X⁵ denotes a halogen atom.), thereby forming a titanium catalyst, and performing deallylating reaction in the presence of the titanium catalyst, thereby giving a malonate ester derivative represented by the formula (4) below



(where Ra and Rb are defined as above).

24. The process as defined in Claim 22 or 23, wherein R², R³, and R⁴ each denote a hydrogen atom.

ABSTRACT

A titanium catalyst for reaction between a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and a compound having an electrophilic functional group or an electrophilic reagent, said titanium catalyst being composed of a titanium compound represented by the formula (1) below



(where X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 denote independently a halogen atom, C_{1-20} alkoxyl group, aralkyloxy group, aryloxy group, or $-\text{NR}^x\text{R}^y$ group (where R^x and R^y denote independently a C_{1-20} alkyl group or aralkyl group), and any two of X^1 , X^2 , X^3 , and X^4 may form a ring.) and a Grignard reagent represented by the formula (2) below in a molar amount 1.5-2.5 times as much as the titanium compound.



(where R^1 denotes a C_{2-10} alkyl group having a hydrogen atom at the β position and X^5 denotes a halogen atom.)

The titanium catalyst of the present invention activates the carbon-carbon unsaturated bond, which has a comparatively low reactivity, thereby catalyzing the reaction with an electrophilic functional group. It is inexpensive and industrially advantageous. When applied to reaction between a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and an electrophilic functional group, it yields industrially a variety of adducts of a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and a compound having an electrophilic functional group, and it also yields a variety of intramolecular adducts of a compound having a carbon-carbon unsaturated bond and an electrophilic functional group in the same molecule.

BIRCH, STEWART, KOLASCH & BIRCH, LLP

COMBINED DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.

FOR PATENT AND DESIGN APPLICATIONS

171-583P

PLEASE NOTE:
YOU MUST
COMPLETE THE
FOLLOWING:



Insert Title



TITANIUM CATALYST AND ORGANOTITANIUM REACTING REAGENT,
PRODUCTION THEREOF, AND REACTION THEREBY

Check Box If
Appropriate -
For Use Without
Specification
Attached



the specification of which is attached hereto unless the following box is checked:

- ☐ The specification was filed on _____ and was assigned United States Application No. _____ or
☐ was filed as PCT International Application No. _____ and was amended under PCT Article 19 on _____ (if applicable).

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56.

I do not know and do not believe the same was ever known or used in the United States of America before my or our invention thereof, or patented or described in any printed publication in any country before my or our invention thereof, or more than one year prior to this application, that the same was not in public use or on sale in the United States of America more than one year prior to this application, that the invention has not been patented or made the subject of an inventor's certificate issued before the date of this application in any country foreign to the United States of America on an application filed by me or my legal representatives or assigns more than twelve months (six months for designs) prior to this application, and that no application for patent or inventor's certificate on this invention has been filed in any country foreign to the United States of America prior to this application by me or my legal representatives or assigns, except as follows.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, §119 (a)-(d) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

Prior Foreign Application(s)

Insert Priority
Information
(if appropriate)



(Number)	(Country)	(Month/Day/Year Filed)	Priority	Claimed
7-79685	Japan	March/10/1995	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
(Number)	(Country)	(Month/Day/Year Filed)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
(Number)	(Country)	(Month/Day/Year Filed)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
(Number)	(Country)	(Month/Day/Year Filed)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
(Number)	(Country)	(Month/Day/Year Filed)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, § 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below.

(Application Number)

(Filing Date)

(Application Number)

(Filing Date)

All Foreign Applications, if any, for any Patent or Inventor's Certificate Filed More Than 12 Months (6 Months for Designs) Prior To The Filing Date of This Application:

Country

Application No.

Date of Filing (Month/Day/Year)

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, §120 of any United States application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, §112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

(Application Number)

(Filing Date)

(Status — patented, pending, abandoned)

(Application Number)

(Filing Date)

(Status — patented, pending, abandoned)

*NOTE: Must be completed.

I hereby appoint the following attorneys to prosecute this application and/or an international application based on this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith and in connection with the resulting patent based on instructions received from the entity who first sent the application papers to the attorneys identified below, unless the inventor(s) or assignee provides said attorneys with a written notice to the contrary:

171-583P

RAYMOND C. STEWART (Reg. No. 21,066)
 JOSEPH A. KOLASCH (Reg. No. 22,463)
 JAMES M. SLATTERY (Reg. No. 28,380)
 MICHAEL K. MUTTER (Reg. No. 29,680)
 GERALD M. MURPHY, JR. (Reg. No. 28,977)
 TERRY L. CLARK (Reg. No. 32,644)
 MARC S. WEINER (Reg. No. 32,181)
 ANDREW F. REISH (Reg. No. 33,443)
 DONALD J. DALEY (Reg. No. 34,313)

TERRELL C. BIRCH (Reg. No. 19,382)
 ANTHONY L. BIRCH (Reg. No. 26,122)
 BERNARD L. SWEENEY (Reg. No. 24,448)
 CHARLES GORENSTEIN (Reg. No. 29,271)
 LEONARD R. SVENSSON (Reg. No. 30,330)
 ANDREW D. MEIKLE (Reg. No. 32,868)
 JOE McKINNEY MUNCY (Reg. No. 32,334)
 C. JOSEPH FARACI (Reg. No. 32,350)

PLEASE NOTE:
 YOU MUST
 COMPLETE THE
 FOLLOWING:

Send Correspondence to: **BIRCH, STEWART, KOLASCH AND BIRCH, LLP**

P.O. Box 747

Falls Church, Virginia 22040-0747

Telephone: (703) 205-8000

Facsimile: (703) 205-8050

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

Full Name of First or Sole
 Inventor:
 Insert Name of Inventor
 Insert Date This
 Document Is Signed

Insert Residence
 Insert Citizenship

Insert Post Office
 Address

Full Name of Second
 Inventor, if any:

see above

Full Name of Third
 Inventor, if any:

see above

Full Name of Fourth
 Inventor, if any:

see above

Full Name of Fifth
 Inventor, if any:

see above

*Note: Must be completed
 -- date this document is
 signed.

GIVEN NAME	FAMILY NAME	INVENTOR'S SIGNATURE	DATE*
Fumie	SATO	<i>Fumie Sato</i>	August 15, 1997
Residence (City, State & Country)		CITIZENSHIP	
Fujisawa-shi, Kanagawa-ken, Japan		Japanese	
POST OFFICE ADDRESS (Complete Street Address including City, State & Country)			
3-1-219, Kugenumahigashi, Fujisawa-shi, Kanagawa-ken 251 Japan			
GIVEN NAME	FAMILY NAME	INVENTOR'S SIGNATURE	DATE*
Residence (City, State & Country)		CITIZENSHIP	
POST OFFICE ADDRESS (Complete Street Address including City, State & Country)			
GIVEN NAME	FAMILY NAME	INVENTOR'S SIGNATURE	DATE*
Residence (City, State & Country)		CITIZENSHIP	
POST OFFICE ADDRESS (Complete Street Address including City, State & Country)			
GIVEN NAME	FAMILY NAME	INVENTOR'S SIGNATURE	DATE*
Residence (City, State & Country)		CITIZENSHIP	
POST OFFICE ADDRESS (Complete Street Address including City, State & Country)			
GIVEN NAME	FAMILY NAME	INVENTOR'S SIGNATURE	DATE*
Residence (City, State & Country)		CITIZENSHIP	
POST OFFICE ADDRESS (Complete Street Address including City, State & Country)			
GIVEN NAME	FAMILY NAME	INVENTOR'S SIGNATURE	DATE*
Residence (City, State & Country)		CITIZENSHIP	
POST OFFICE ADDRESS (Complete Street Address including City, State & Country)			